



**Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing**  
**Preferred Drug List (PDL)**  
 Effective April 1, 2023

**Prior Authorization Forms:** Available online at <https://www.colorado.gov/hcpf/pharmacy-resources>

**Prior Authorization (PA) Requests:** Colorado Pharmacy Call Center Phone Number: 800-424-5725 | Fax Number: 800-424-5881

**Electronic Prior Authorization (ePA):** Real Time Prior Authorization via Electronic Health Record (EHR)

The PDL applies to Medicaid fee-for-service members. It does not apply to members enrolled in Rocky Mountain Health HMO or Denver Health Medicaid Choice.

**Initiation of pharmaceutical product subject to Prior Authorization:** Please note that starting the requested drug, including a non-preferred drug, prior to a PA request being reviewed and approved, through either inpatient use, by using office “samples,” or by any other means, does not necessitate Medicaid approval of the PA request.

**Covid-19 Related Treatment Override:** Providers may call the Magellan Help Desk at 1-800-424-5725 to request a prior authorization override if a medication is related to the treatment or prevention of COVID-19 or the treatment of a condition that may seriously complicate the treatment of COVID-19.

Health First Colorado, at 25.5-5-501, requires the generic of a brand name drug be prescribed if the generic is therapeutically equivalent to the brand name drug. Exceptions to this rule are: 1) If the brand name drug is more cost effective than the generic as determined by the Department, 2) If the patient has been stabilized on a brand name drug and the prescriber believes that transition to a generic would disrupt care, and 3) If the drug is being used for treatment of mental illness, cancer, epilepsy, or human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immune deficiency syndrome.

Please see the [Brand Favored Product List](#) for a list of medications where the brand name drug is more cost effective than the generic drug.

**Brand Name Required = BNR, Prior Authorization = PA, AutoPA = authorization can be automated at the point-of-sale transaction if criteria are met**  
**Preferred drug list applies only to prescription (RX) products, unless specified.**

Preferred Agents	Non-preferred Agents	Prior Authorization Criteria (All Non-preferred products will be approved for one year unless otherwise stated.)
<b>I. Analgesics</b>		
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>NON-OPIOID ANALGESIA AGENTS - Oral - Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>  Duloxetine 20 mg, 30 mg, 60 mg capsule  Gabapentin capsule, tablet, solution	<b>PA Required</b>  CYMBALTA (duloxetine) capsule  DRIZALMA (duloxetine DR) sprinkle capsules	Non-preferred oral non-opioid analgesic agents may be approved if member meets all of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed duloxetine (20mg, 30mg, or 60mg) AND has trialed and failed gabapentin OR pregabalin capsule (Failure is defined as</li> </ul>

<p>Pregabalin capsule</p> <p>SAVELLA (milnacipran) tablet, titration pack</p>	<p>Duloxetine 40 mg capsule</p> <p>GRALISE (gabapentin ER) tablet</p> <p>HORIZANT (gabapentin ER) tablet</p> <p>LYRICA (pregabalin) capsule, solution, CR tablet</p> <p>NEURONTIN (gabapentin) capsule, tablet, solution</p> <p>Pregabalin solution, ER tablet</p>	<p>lack of efficacy with 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</p> <p>Prior authorization will be required for Lyrica (pregabalin) capsule dosages &gt; 600mg per day (maximum of 3 capsules daily) and gabapentin dosages &gt; 3600mg per day.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: NON-OPIOID ANALGESIA AGENTS - Topical - Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred topical products require a trial/failure with an adequate 8-week trial of gabapentin AND pregabalin AND duloxetine AND Lidoderm patch. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with an 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Prior authorization will be required for lidocaine patch quantities exceeding 90 patches per 30 days (maximum of 3 patches daily).</p>
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORIES (NSAIDS) - Oral - Effective 4/1/2023</b>
<p>Celecoxib capsule</p> <p>Diclofenac potassium tablet</p> <p>Diclofenac sodium EC/DR tablet</p> <p>Ibuprofen suspension, tablet (RX)</p> <p>Indomethacin capsule, ER capsule</p> <p>Ketorolac tablet**</p> <p>Meloxicam tablet</p> <p>Nabumetone tablet</p> <p>Naproxen DR/ER, tablet (RX)</p>	<p>ANAPROX DS (naproxen) tablet</p> <p>ARTHROTEC (diclofenac sodium/misoprostol) tablet</p> <p>CELEBREX (celecoxib) capsule</p> <p>DAYPRO (oxaprozin) caplet</p> <p>Diclofenac potassium capsule, powder pack</p> <p>Diclofenac sodium ER/SR tablet</p> <p>Diclofenac sodium/misoprostol tablet</p> <p>Diflunisal tablet</p> <p>DUEXIS (ibuprofen/famotidine) tablet</p>	<p><b>DUEXIS (ibuprofen/famotidine) or VIMOVO (naproxen/esomeprazole)</b> may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all preferred NSAIDs at maximally tolerated doses <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of three preferred proton pump inhibitors in combination with NSAID within the last 6 months <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Has a documented history of gastrointestinal bleeding</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred oral agents may be approved following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of four preferred agents. <sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>**Ketorolac tablets quantity limits: 5-day supply per 30 days and 20 tablets per 30 days</p>

<p>Naproxen EC* tablet (RX)  *(all manufacturers except  <i>Woodward</i>)</p> <p>Naproxen suspension</p> <p>Sulindac tablet</p>	<p>ELYXYB (celecoxib) solution</p> <p>Etodolac capsule; IR, ER tablet</p> <p>FELDENE (piroxicam) capsule</p> <p>Fenoprofen capsule, tablet</p> <p>Flurbiprofen tablet</p> <p>Ibuprofen/famotidine tablet</p> <p>Ketoprofen IR, ER capsule</p> <p>Meclofenamate capsule</p> <p>Mefenamic acid capsule</p> <p>Meloxicam suspension</p> <p>Meloxicam (submicronized) capsule</p> <p>NALFON (fenoprofen) capsule, tablet</p> <p>NAPRELAN (naproxen CR) tablet</p> <p>NAPROSYN (naproxen) EC tablet,  suspension, tablet</p> <p>Naproxen EC tablet (<i>Woodward only</i>)</p> <p>Naproxen sodium CR, ER, IR tablet</p> <p>Naproxen/esomeprazole DR tablet</p> <p>Oxaprozin tablet</p> <p>Piroxicam capsule</p> <p>RELAFEN DS (nabumetone) tablet</p> <p>Tolmetin tablet</p> <p>VIMOVO (naproxen/esomeprazole) DR  tablet</p>	
---	---	--

Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>NON-STEROIDAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORIES (NSAIDS) - Non-Oral - Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Diclofenac 1.5% topical solution</p> <p>Diclofenac sodium 1% gel (OTC/Rx)</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Diclofenac 1.3% topical patch, 2% pump</p> <p>FLECTOR (diclofenac) 1.3% topical patch</p> <p>Ketorolac nasal spray</p> <p>LICART (diclofenac) 1.3% topical patch</p> <p>PENNSAID (diclofenac solution) 2% pump</p>	<p><b>SPRIX (ketorolac)</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is unable to tolerate, swallow or absorb oral NSAID formulations</li> <li><b>OR</b></li> <li>Member has trialed and failed three preferred oral or topical NSAID agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions)</li> <li>Quantity limit: 5-single day nasal spray bottles per 30 days</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred topical agents may be approved for members who have trialed and failed one preferred agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Diclofenac topical patch</b> quantity limit: 2 patches per day</p> <p>Diclofenac 3% gel (generic Solaraze) prior authorization criteria can be found in the Antineoplastic agents, topical, section of the PDL.</p>
<p><b>Opioid Utilization Policy (long-acting and short-acting opioids):</b></p> <p>It is highly encouraged that the healthcare team utilize the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) to aid in ensuring safe and efficacious therapy for members using controlled substances.</p> <p><u>Total Morphine Milligram Equivalent Policy Effective 10/1/17:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum allowable morphine milligram equivalent (MME) is 200 MME. Prescriptions for short-acting (SA) and long-acting (LA) opioids are cumulatively included in this calculation. The prescription that exceeds the cumulative MME limit of 200 MME for a member will require prior authorization and may require a provider-to-provider telephone consultation with the pain management physician (free of charge and provided by Health First Colorado).</li> <li>Prior authorization will be granted to allow for tapering</li> <li>Prior authorization for 1 year will be granted for diagnosis of sickle cell anemia</li> <li>Prior authorization for 1 year will be granted for admission to or diagnosis of hospice or end of life care</li> <li>Prior authorization for 1 year will be granted for pain associated with cancer</li> </ul> <p>MME calculation is conducted using conversion factors from the following link: <a href="https://www.hca.wa.gov/assets/billers-and-providers/HCA-MME-conversion.xlsx">https://www.hca.wa.gov/assets/billers-and-providers/HCA-MME-conversion.xlsx</a></p> <p>Only one long-acting opioid agent (including different strengths) and one short-acting opioid agent (including different strengths) will be considered for a prior authorization.</p> <p>Medicaid provides guidance on the treatment of pain, including tapering, on our webpage under the heading Pain Management Resources and Opioid Use at: <a href="https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/hcpf/pain-management-resources-and-opioid-use">https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/hcpf/pain-management-resources-and-opioid-use</a></p> <p><u>Opioid Naïve Policy Effective 8/1/17 (Update effective 04/01/23 in Italics):</u></p> <p>Members who have not filled a prescription for an opioid within the past 180 days will be identified as “opioid treatment naïve” and have the following limitations placed on the initial prescription(s):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The prescription is limited to short-acting opioid agents <i>or Butrans (buprenorphine)</i>. Use of other long-acting opioid agents will require prior authorization approval for members identified as opioid treatment naïve.</li> </ul>		

- The days' supply of the first, second, and third prescription for an opioid will be limited to 7 days, the quantity will be limited to 8 dosage forms per day (tablets, capsules), maximum #56 tablets/capsules for a 7-day supply
- The fourth prescription for an opioid will require prior authorization, filling further opioid prescriptions may require a clinical pharmacist review or provider to provider telephone consultation with a pain management physician (free of charge and provided by Health First Colorado).
- If a member has had an opioid prescription filled within the past 180 days, then this policy would not apply to that member and other opioid policies would apply as applicable.

Dental Prescriptions Opioid Policy Effective 11/15/18 (implemented in the claims system 01/07/19):

Members who receive an opioid prescribed by a dental provider will be subject to day supply limits and quantity per day limits for short acting opioids.

- The prescription is limited to short-acting opioid agents only. Use of long-acting opioid agents and short acting fentanyl agents will require prior authorization approval for members' prescriptions written by a dental provider.
- The days' supply of the first, second, and third prescription for an opioid will be limited to 4 days, the quantity will be limited to 6 dosage forms per day (tablets, capsules), maximum #24 tablets/capsules for a 4-day supply
- The fourth prescription for an opioid will require prior authorization. A prior authorization for the fourth fill may be approved for up to a 7-day supply and the quantity will be limited to 8 dosage forms per day (#56 tablets/capsules) for members with any of the following diagnoses/undergoing any of the following procedures:
  - Traumatic oro-facial tissue injury with major mandibular/maxillary surgical procedures
  - Severe cellulitis of facial planes
  - Severely impacted teeth with facial space infection necessitating surgical management
- Other potential exemptions that exceed the first 3 fill limits (day supply and quantity) may be evaluated with a provider-to-provider telephone consult with a pain management specialist (free of charge and provided by Health First Colorado)

If a member has had an opioid prescription prescribed by a non-dental provider, then this policy would not apply to that member and other opioid policies would apply as applicable. Dental prescriptions do not impact the opioid treatment naïve policy, but the prescriptions will be counted towards the Morphine Milligram Equivalent (MME) daily dose.

Opioid and Benzodiazepine Combination Effective 9/15/19:

Prior authorization will be required for members receiving long-term therapy with an opioid medication who are newly started on a benzodiazepine medication **OR** for members receiving long-term therapy with a benzodiazepine medication who are newly started on an opioid medication. Prior authorization may be approved if meeting the following:

- The member discontinued or is no longer taking either the opioid or benzodiazepine medication and will not be using these in combination **OR**
- The member will not be taking the prescribed opioid and benzodiazepine medications at the same time based on prescribed dosing interval (such as prn administration) for the regimen **AND** the prescriber attests that the member has received appropriate counseling\* regarding the risks associated with combining opioid and benzodiazepine medications including increased risk for sedation, respiratory depression, overdose, and overdose-related death and counseling regarding the FDA Boxed Warning for combining these medications **OR**
- The prescriber has evaluated the regimen and attests that it is appropriate for the member to continue use of the concomitant opioid and benzodiazepine medication regimen as prescribed **AND** the prescriber attests that the member has received appropriate counseling\* regarding the risks associated with combining opioid and benzodiazepine medications including increased risk for sedation, respiratory depression, overdose, and overdose-related death and counseling regarding the FDA Boxed Warning for combining these medications **OR**
- Prior authorization may be approved for members receiving palliative or hospice care **OR**
- For benzodiazepine prior authorizations, approval may be granted if the benzodiazepine is being prescribed for seizure disorder or convulsions.

*\*If counseling has not been provided, the prescriber attests that a reasonable effort will be made to contact the member or the member's pharmacy to ensure that counseling is provided.*

Opioid and Quetiapine Combination Effective 9/15/19:

Pharmacy claims for members receiving opioid and quetiapine medications in combination will require entry of point-of-sale DUR service codes (Reason for Service, Professional Service, Result of Service) for override of drug-drug interaction (DD) related to risk of increased sedation from concomitant use of this drug combination.

**Opioid and Buprenorphine-Containing substance use disorder (SUD) Product Combination Effective 06/01/21:**

Opioid claims submitted for members currently receiving buprenorphine-containing SUD medications will require entry of point-of-sale DUR service codes (Reason for Service, Professional Service, Result of Service) for override of drug-drug interaction (DD) with use of this drug combination.

**Therapeutic Drug Class: OPIOIDS, Short Acting - Effective 4/1/2023**

<p><b>Preferred No PA Required* (If criteria and quantity limit are met)</b></p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	<p>*Preferred codeine and tramadol products do not require prior authorization for adult members (18 years of age or greater) if meeting all other opioid policy criteria.</p>
<p>Acetaminophen/codeine tablets*</p>	<p>Acetaminophen / codeine elixir</p>	<p>Preferred codeine or tramadol products prescribed for members &lt; 18 years of age must meet the following criteria:</p>
<p>Hydrocodone/acetaminophen solution, tablet</p>	<p>APADAZ (benzhydrocodone/acetaminophen) tablet</p>	<p>Preferred codeine or tramadol products prescribed for members &lt; 18 years of age must meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Preferred tramadol and tramadol-containing products</b> may be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age if meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is 12 years to 17 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Tramadol is NOT being prescribed for post-surgical pain following tonsil or adenoid procedure <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member's BMI-for-age is not &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile per CDC guidelines <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member does not have obstructive sleep apnea or severe lung disease <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ For members &lt; 12 years of age with complex conditions or life-limiting illness who are receiving care under a pediatric specialist, tramadol and tramadol-containing products may be approved on a case-by-case basis</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Hydromorphone tablet</p>	<p>ASCOMP WITH CODEINE (codeine/butalbital/aspirin/caffeine)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member's BMI-for-age is not &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile per CDC guidelines <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member does not have obstructive sleep apnea or severe lung disease <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ For members &lt; 12 years of age with complex conditions or life-limiting illness who are receiving care under a pediatric specialist, tramadol and tramadol-containing products may be approved on a case-by-case basis</li> </ul>
<p>Morphine IR solution, tablet</p>	<p>Benzhydrocodone/acetaminophen tablet</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Preferred Codeine and codeine-containing products</b> will receive prior authorization approval for members meeting the following criteria may be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age if meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is 12 years to 17 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Codeine is NOT being prescribed for post-surgical pain following tonsil or adenoid procedure <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member's BMI-for-age is not &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile per CDC guidelines <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member does not have obstructive sleep apnea or severe lung disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member is not pregnant or breastfeeding <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Renal function is not impaired (GFR &gt; 50 ml/min) <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member is not receiving strong inhibitors of CYP3A4 (such as erythromycin, clarithromycin, itraconazole, ketoconazole, posaconazole, fluconazole [≥200mg daily], voriconazole, delavirdine, and milk thistle) <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member meets <u>one</u> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trialed codeine or codeine-containing products in the past with no history of allergy or adverse drug reaction to codeine</li> <li>• Member has not trialed codeine or codeine-containing products in the past and the prescriber acknowledges reading the following statement: "Approximately 1-2% of the population metabolizes codeine in a manner that exposes them to a much higher potential for toxicity. Another notable proportion of the population may not clinically respond to codeine. We ask that you please have close follow-up with members</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>NUCYNTA (tapentadol) tablet**</p>	<p>Butalbital/caffeine/acetaminophen/codeine* capsule</p>	
<p>Oxycodone solution, tablet</p>	<p>Butalbital/caffeine/aspirin/codeine capsule</p>	
<p>Oxycodone/acetaminophen tablet</p>	<p>Butalbital compound/codeine</p>	
<p>Tramadol 50mg*</p>	<p>Butorphanol tartrate (nasal) spray</p>	
<p>Tramadol/acetaminophen tablet*</p>	<p>Carisoprodol/aspirin/codeine</p>	
	<p>Codeine tablet</p>	
	<p>Dihydrocodeine/acetaminophen/caffeine tablet</p>	
	<p>DILAUDID (hydromorphone) solution, tablet</p>	
	<p>FIORICET/CODEINE (codeine/butalbital/acetaminophen/caffeine) capsule</p>	
	<p>Hydrocodone/ibuprofen tablet</p>	
	<p>Hydromorphone solution</p>	

	<p>Levorphanol tablet</p> <p>LORTAB (hydrocodone/acetaminophen) elixir</p> <p>Meperidine solution, tablet</p> <p>Morphine concentrated solution, oral syringe</p> <p>NALOCET (oxycodone/acetaminophen) tablet</p> <p>Oxycodone capsule, syringe, concentrated solution</p> <p>Oxymorphone tablet</p> <p>Oxycodone/acetaminophen solution</p> <p>Oxycodone/acetaminophen tablet (generic PROLATE)</p> <p>Pentazocine/naloxone tablet</p> <p>PERCOCET (oxycodone/ acetaminophen) tablet</p> <p>ROXICODONE (oxycodone) tablet</p> <p>ROXYBOND (oxycodone) tablet</p> <p>SEGLENTIS (tramadol/celecoxib) tablet</p> <p>Tramadol 100mg tablet</p> <p>Tramadol solution</p>	<p>newly starting codeine and codeine-containing products to monitor for safety and efficacy.”</p> <p>Non-preferred tramadol products may be approved following trial and failure of generic tramadol 50mg tablet AND generic tramadol/acetaminophen tablet.</p> <p>All other non-preferred short-acting opioid products may be approved following trial and failure of three preferred products. Failure is defined as allergy‡, lack of efficacy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>‡Allergy: hives, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, and angioedema</p> <p><u>Quantity Limits:</u> Short-acting opioids will be limited to a total of 120 tablets per 30 days (4/day) per member for members who are not included in the opioid treatment naive policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• **Nucynta IR will have a maximum daily quantity of 6 tablets (180 tabs per 30 days).</li> <li>• Exceptions will be made for members with a diagnosis of a terminal illness (hospice or palliative care) or sickle cell anemia.</li> <li>• For members who are receiving more than 120 tablets currently and who do not have a qualifying exemption diagnosis, a 6-month prior authorization can be granted via the prior authorization process for providers to taper members.</li> <li>• Please note that if more than one agent is used, the combined total utilization may not exceed 120 units in 30 days. There may be allowed certain exceptions to this limit for acute situations (for example: post-operative surgery, fractures, shingles, car accident).</li> </ul> <p><u>Maximum Doses:</u>  Tramadol: 400mg/day  Codeine: 360mg/day  Butorphanol intranasal: 10ml per 30 days (four 2.5ml 10mg/ml package units per 30 days)</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: FENTANYL PREPARATIONS (buccal, transmucosal, sublingual) - Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ACTIQ (fentanyl citrate) lozenge</p> <p>Fentanyl citrate lozenge, buccal tablet</p> <p>FENTORA (fentanyl citrate) buccal tablet</p>	<p>Fentanyl buccal, intranasal, transmucosal, and sublingual products:</p> <p>Prior authorization approval may be granted for members experiencing breakthrough cancer pain and those that have already received and are tolerant to opioid drugs for the cancer pain AND are currently being treated with a long-acting opioid drug. The prior authorization may be granted for up to 4 doses per day. For patients in hospice</p>

		or palliative care, prior authorization will be automatically granted regardless of the number of doses prescribed.
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: OPIOIDS, Long Acting - Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required (*if dose met)</b></p> <p>BUTRANS<sup>BNR</sup> (buprenorphine) transdermal patch</p> <p>*Fentanyl 12mcg, 25mcg, 50mcg, 75mcg, 100mcg transdermal patch</p> <p>Morphine ER (generic MS Contin) tablet</p> <p>*NUCYNTA ER (tapentadol ER)</p> <p>Tramadol ER (generic Ultram ER) tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>**OXYCONTIN (oxycodone ER) tablet</p> <p>BELBUCA (buprenorphine) buccal film</p> <p>Buprenorphine buccal film, transdermal patch</p> <p>CONZIP (tramadol ER) capsule</p> <p>Fentanyl 37mcg, 62mcg, 87mcg transdermal patch</p> <p>Hydrocodone ER capsule, tablet</p> <p>Hydromorphone ER tablet</p> <p>HYSINGLA (hydrocodone ER) tablet</p> <p>KADIAN (morphine ER) capsule</p> <p>Methadone (all forms)</p> <p>Morphine ER capsule</p> <p>MS CONTIN (morphine ER) tablet</p> <p>Oxycodone ER tablet</p> <p>Oxymorphone ER tablet</p> <p>Tramadol ER (generic Ryzolt/Conzip)</p> <p>XTAMPZA ER (oxycodone) capsule</p>	<p><b>**Oxycontin</b> may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with TWO preferred agents.</p> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ three preferred products.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial due to allergy (hives, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, and angioedema), intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Methadone:</u> Members may receive 30-day approval when prescribed for neonatal abstinence syndrome without requiring trial and failure of preferred agents or opioid prescriber consultation.</p> <p><u>Methadone Continuation:</u> Members who have been receiving methadone for pain indications do not have to meet non-preferred criteria. All new starts for methadone will require prior authorization under the non-preferred criteria listed above.</p> <p><i>If a prescriber would like to discuss strategies for tapering off methadone or transitioning to other pain management therapies for a Health First Colorado member, consultation with the Health First Colorado pain management physician is available free of charge by contacting the pharmacy call center helpdesk and requesting an opioid prescriber consult.</i></p> <p><u>Reauthorization:</u> Reauthorization for a non-preferred agent may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provider attests to continued benefit outweighing risk of opioid medication use AND</li> <li>• Member met original prior authorization criteria for this drug class at time of original authorization</li> </ul> <p><u>Quantity/Dosing Limits:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Oxycontin, Nucynta ER, and Hydrocodone ER (generic Zohydro ER)</b> will only be approved for twice daily dosing.</li> <li>• <b>Hysingla</b> will only be approved for once daily dosing.</li> <li>• <b>Fentanyl patches</b> will require a PA for doses of more than 15 patches/30 days (if using one strength) or 30 patches for 30 days (if using two strengths). For fentanyl patch strengths of 37mcg/hr, 62mcg/hr, and 87mcg/hr, member</li> </ul>



must trial and fail two preferred strengths of separate patches that will provide the desired dose (such as 12mcg/hr + 50mcg/hr = 62mcg/hr).

## II. Anti-Infectives

Therapeutic Drug Class: **ANTIBIOTICS, INHALED** -Effective 1/1/2023

Preferred No PA Required (*Must meet eligibility criteria)	Non-Preferred PA Required	*CAYSTON (aztreonam) inhalation solution may be approved if the following criteria are met:													
<p>Tobramycin inhalation solution (generic TOBI)</p> <p>*CAYSTON (aztreonam) inhalation solution</p>	<p>ARIKAYCE (amikacin liposomal) inhalation vial</p> <p>BETHKIS (tobramycin) inhalation ampule</p> <p>KITABIS (tobramycin) nebulizer pak</p> <p>TOBI (tobramycin) inhalation solution</p> <p>TOBI PODHALER (tobramycin) inhalation capsule</p> <p>Tobramycin inhalation ampule (generic Bethkis)</p> <p>Tobramycin nebulizer pak (generic Kitabis)</p>	<p>• Member has a history of trial and failure of preferred tobramycin solution for inhalation (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions) <b>OR</b> provider attests that member cannot use preferred tobramycin solution for inhalation due to documented allergy or contraindication to therapy <b>AND</b></p> <p>• The member has known colonization of <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> in the lungs <b>AND</b></p> <p>• The member has been prescribed an inhaled beta agonist to use prior to nebulization of Cayston (aztreonam).</p> <p><b>ARIKAYCE (amikacin)</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <p>• Member has refractory mycobacterium avium complex (MAC) lung disease with limited or no alternative treatment options available <b>AND</b></p> <p>• Member has trialed and failed 6 months of therapy with a 3-drug regimen that includes a macrolide (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>All other non-preferred inhaled antibiotic agents may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <p>• The member has a diagnosis of cystic fibrosis with known colonization of <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> in the lungs <b>AND</b></p> <p>• Member has history of trial and failure of preferred tobramycin solution for inhalation (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Table 1: Minimum Age, Maximum Dose, and Quantity Limitations</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Minimum Age</th> <th>Maximum Dose</th> <th>Quantity Limit (based on day supply limitation for pack size dispensed)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ARIKAYCE (amikacin)</td> <td>≥ 18 years</td> <td>590 mg daily</td> <td>Not applicable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Table 1: Minimum Age, Maximum Dose, and Quantity Limitations					Minimum Age	Maximum Dose	Quantity Limit (based on day supply limitation for pack size dispensed)	ARIKAYCE (amikacin)	≥ 18 years	590 mg daily	Not applicable
Table 1: Minimum Age, Maximum Dose, and Quantity Limitations															
	Minimum Age	Maximum Dose	Quantity Limit (based on day supply limitation for pack size dispensed)												
ARIKAYCE (amikacin)	≥ 18 years	590 mg daily	Not applicable												

		BETHKIS (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	300 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
		CAYSTON (aztreonam)	≥ 7 years	225 mg daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
		KITABIS PAK (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	300 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
		TOBI <sup>†</sup> (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	300 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
		TOBI PODHALER (tobramycin)	Age ≥ 6 years	112 mg twice daily	28-day supply per 56-day period
<sup>†</sup> Limitations apply to brand product formulation only					
Members currently stabilized on any inhaled antibiotic agent in this class may receive approval to continue on that agent.					

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-HERPETIC AGENTS - Oral - Effective 1/1/2023**

No PA Required	PA Required																
Acyclovir tablet, capsule	Acyclovir suspension ( <i>members over 5</i> )	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial with two preferred products with different active ingredients. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Sitavig (acyclovir) buccal tablet may be approved for diagnosis of recurrent herpes labialis (cold sores) if member meets non-preferred criteria listed above AND has failed trial with oral acyclovir suspension. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>For members with a diagnosis of Bell's palsy, valacyclovir 1,000 mg three times daily may be approved for 7 days if member presents with severe facial palsy.</p> <p>Acyclovir suspension may be approved for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Members under 5 years of age OR</li> <li>• Members with a feeding tube OR</li> <li>• Members meeting non-preferred criteria listed above.</li> </ul>															
Acyclovir suspension ( <i>members under 5 years or with a feeding tube</i> )	SITAVIG (acyclovir) buccal tablet																
Famciclovir tablet	VALTREX (valacyclovir) tablet																
Valacyclovir tablet	ZOVIRAX (acyclovir) suspension																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th align="center" colspan="3">Maximum Dose Table</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th align="center">Adult</th> <th align="center">Pediatric</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Acyclovir</td> <td align="center">4,000 mg daily</td> <td align="center">3,200 mg daily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Famciclovir</td> <td align="center">2,000 mg/day</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valacyclovir</td> <td align="center">4,000 mg daily</td> <td align="center">Age 2-11 years: 3,000mg daily Age ≥ 12 years: 4,000mg daily</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Maximum Dose Table				Adult	Pediatric	Acyclovir	4,000 mg daily	3,200 mg daily	Famciclovir	2,000 mg/day		Valacyclovir	4,000 mg daily	Age 2-11 years: 3,000mg daily Age ≥ 12 years: 4,000mg daily
Maximum Dose Table																	
	Adult	Pediatric															
Acyclovir	4,000 mg daily	3,200 mg daily															
Famciclovir	2,000 mg/day																
Valacyclovir	4,000 mg daily	Age 2-11 years: 3,000mg daily Age ≥ 12 years: 4,000mg daily															

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-HERPETIC AGENTS- Topical - Effective 1/1/2023**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Acyclovir cream (<i>Teva only</i>)</p> <p>Acyclovir ointment</p> <p>DENAVIR (penciclovir) cream <sup>BNR</sup></p>	<p>Acyclovir cream (<i>all other manufacturers</i>)</p> <p>Penciclovir cream</p> <p>XERESE (acyclovir/ hydrocortisone) cream</p> <p>ZOVIRAX (acyclovir) cream, ointment</p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred Zovirax and acyclovir ointment/cream</b> formulations may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial with the preferred topical acyclovir ointment/cream product (diagnosis, dose and duration) as deemed by approved compendium. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</p> <p><b>Xerese</b> (acyclovir/hydrocortisone) prior authorization may be approved for members that meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Documented diagnosis of recurrent herpes labialis AND</li> <li>● Member is immunocompetent AND</li> <li>● Member has failed treatment of at least 10 days with acyclovir (Failure is defined as significant drug-drug interaction, lack of efficacy, contraindication to or intolerable side effects) AND</li> <li>● Member has failed treatment of at least one day with famciclovir 1500 mg OR valacyclovir 2 grams twice daily (Failure is defined as significant drug-drug interaction, lack of efficacy, contraindication to or intolerable side effects)</li> </ul>

**Therapeutic Drug Class: FLUOROQUINOLONES – Oral - Effective 1/1/2023**

<b>Preferred No PA Required (*if meeting eligibility criteria)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	
<p>*CIPRO (ciprofloxacin) oral suspension</p> <p>*Ciprofloxacin oral suspension</p> <p>Ciprofloxacin tablet</p> <p>Levofloxacin tablet</p> <p>Moxifloxacin tablet</p>	<p>BAXDELA (delafloxacin) tablet</p> <p>CIPRO (ciprofloxacin) tablet</p> <p>Ciprofloxacin ER tablet</p> <p>Levofloxacin oral solution</p> <p>Ofloxacin tablet</p>	<p><b>*CIPRO (ciprofloxacin) suspension</b> may be approved for members &lt; 5 years of age without prior authorization. For members ≥ 5 years of age, CIPRO (ciprofloxacin) suspension may be approved for members who cannot swallow a whole or crushed tablet.</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial (7 days) with at least one preferred product. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>Levofloxacin solution</b> may be approved for members &lt; 5 years of age with prescriber attestation that member is unable to take Cipro (ciprofloxacin) crushed tablet or suspension OR for members &lt; 5 years of age for treatment of pneumonia.</p> <p>For members ≥ 5 years of age, levofloxacin solution may be approved for members who require administration via feeding tube OR who have failed an adequate trial (7 days) of ciprofloxacin suspension. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interaction, or contraindication to therapy.</p>

**Therapeutic Drug Class: HEPATITIS C VIRUS TREATMENTS - Effective 1/1/2023**

**Direct Acting Antivirals (DAAs)**

<b>Preferred No PA Required for initial treatment (*must meet eligibility criteria)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	
<p>EPCLUSA (sofosbuvir/velpatasvir) 200 mg -50 mg, 150 mg-37.5 mg tablet, pellet pack</p>	<p>EPCLUSA 400 mg-100 mg (sofosbuvir/velpatasvir) tablet</p>	<p>Pharmacy claims for <b>preferred products</b> prescribed for initial treatment will be eligible for up to a 90-day supply fill allowing for the appropriate days' duration for completing the initial treatment regimen (with no PA required). Subsequent fills will require prior authorization meeting re-treatment criteria below.</p>

<p>HARVONI (ledipasvir/sofosbuvir) 45mg-200mg tablet, pellet pack</p> <p>Ledipasvir/Sofosbuvir 90 mg-400 mg tablet (<i>Asequa only</i>)</p> <p>MAVYRET (glecaprevir/pibrentasvir) tablet, pellet pack</p> <p>Sofosbuvir/Velpatasvir 400mg-100mg (<i>Asequa only</i>)</p> <p>*VOSEVI tablet (sofosbuvir/velpatasvir/voxilaprevir)</p>	<p>HARVONI 90 mg-400 mg (ledipasvir/sofosbuvir) tablet</p> <p>SOVALDI (sofosbuvir) tablet, pellet packet</p> <p>VIEKIRA PAK (ombitasvir/paritaprevir/ritonavir/dasabuvir) tablet</p> <p>ZEPATIER (elbasvir/grazoprevir) tablet</p>	<p><b>*Second line preferred agents</b> (Vosevi) may be approved for members 18 years of age or older with chronic HCV infection who are non-cirrhotic or have compensated cirrhosis (Child-Pugh A) AND meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GT 1-6 and has previously failed treatment with a regimen containing an NS5A inhibitor (such as ledipasvir, daclatasvir, or ombitasvir) <b>OR</b></li> <li>• GT 1a or 3 and has previously failed treatment with a regimen containing sofosbuvir without an NS5A inhibitor <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Request meets the applicable criteria below for re-treatment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Re-treatment:</b> All requests for HCV re-treatment for members who have failed therapy with a DAA will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Additional information may be requested for re-treatment requests including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of member readiness for re-treatment</li> <li>• Previous regimen medications and dates treated</li> <li>• Genotype of previous HCV infection</li> <li>• Any information regarding adherence to previously trialed regimen(s) and current chronic medications</li> <li>• Adverse effects experienced from previous treatment regimen</li> <li>• Concomitant therapies during previous treatment regimen</li> <li>• Vosevi regimens will require verification that member has been tested for evidence of active hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection and for evidence of prior HBV infection prior to initiating treatment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Non-preferred</b> agents may be approved if documentation is provided indicating an acceptable rationale for not prescribing a preferred treatment regimen (acceptable rationale may include patient-specific medical contraindications to a preferred treatment or cases where a member has initiated treatment on a non-preferred drug and needs to complete therapy).</p> <p>Members currently receiving treatment with a non-preferred agent will receive approval to finish their treatment regimen, provided required documentation is sent via normal prior authorization request process.</p>
<b>Ribavirin Products</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Ribavirin capsule</p> <p>Ribavirin tablet</p>		<p>Non-preferred ribavirin products require prior authorizations which will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.</p>
<p>Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) TREATMENTS, ORAL - Effective 1/1/2023</b></p> <p>Effective 01/14/22, oral products indicated for HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) or post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) are eligible for coverage with a written prescription by an enrolled pharmacist. Additional information regarding pharmacist enrollment can be found at <a href="https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharm-serv">https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharm-serv</a>.</p>		

<b>Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors (NNRTIs)</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>EDURANT (rilpivirine) tablet</p> <p>Efavirenz tablet</p> <p>Etravirine tablet</p> <p>INTELENCE (etravirine) tablet</p> <p>Nevirapine IR tablet, ER tablet</p> <p>PIFELTRO (doravirine) tablet</p> <p>SUSTIVA (efavirenz) capsule, tablet</p> <p>VIRAMUNE (nevirapine) suspension</p> <p>VIRAMUNE XR (nevirapine ER) tablet</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>
<b>Nucleoside/Nucleotide Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors (NRTIs)</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Abacavir solution, tablet</p> <p>Didanosine DR capsule</p> <p>Emtricitabine capsule</p> <p>EMTRIVA (emtricitabine) capsule, solution</p> <p>EPIVIR (lamivudine) solution, tablet</p> <p>Lamivudine solution, tablet</p> <p>RETROVIR (zidovudine) capsule, syrup</p> <p>Stavudine capsule, solution</p> <p>Tenofovir (TDF) tablet</p> <p>VIREAD (TDF) oral powder, tablet</p> <p>ZIAGEN (abacavir) solution, tablet</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>

<p>Zidovudine capsule, syrup, tablet</p> <p><i>*TDF – Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate</i></p>		
<b>Protease Inhibitors (PIs)</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>APTIVUS (tipranavir) capsule</p> <p>Atazanavir capsule</p> <p>CRIXIVAN (indinavir) capsule</p> <p>Fosamprenavir tablet</p> <p>INVIRASE (saquinavir) tablet</p> <p>LEXIVA (fosamprenavir) suspension, tablet</p> <p>NORVIR (ritonavir) powder packet, solution, tablet</p> <p>PREZISTA (darunavir) suspension, tablet</p> <p>REYATAZ (atazanavir) capsule, powder pack</p> <p>Ritonavir tablet</p> <p>VIRACEPT (nelfinavir) tablet</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>
<b>Other Agents</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>ISENTRESS (raltegravir) chewable, powder pack, tablet</p> <p>ISENTRESS HD (raltegravir) tablet</p> <p>RUKOBIA (fostemsavir tromethamine ER) tablet</p> <p>SELZENTRY (maraviroc) solution, tablet</p> <p>TIVICAY (dolutegravir) tablet</p> <p>TIVICAY PD (dolutegravir) tablet for suspension</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>

<p>TYBOST (cobicistat) tablet</p> <p>VOCABRIA (cabotegravir) tablet</p>		
<b>Combination Agents</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required*</b></p> <p>*Dispense as written (DAW) should be indicated on the prescription</p> <p>Abacavir/Lamivudine tablet</p> <p>Abacavir/Lamivudine/Zidovudine tablet</p> <p>BIKTARVY (bictegravir/emtricitabine/TAF) tablet</p> <p>CIMDUO (lamivudine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>COMBIVIR (lamivudine/zidovudine) tablet</p> <p>COMPLERA (emtricitabine/rilpivirine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>DELSTRIGO (doravirine/lamivudine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>DESCOVY (emtricitabine/TAF) tablet</p> <p>DOVATO (dolutegravir/lamivudine) tablet</p> <p>Efavirenz/Emtricitabine/TDF tablet</p> <p>Efavirenz/Lamivudine/TDF tablet</p> <p>Emtricitabine/TDF tablet</p> <p>EPZICOM (abacavir/lamivudine) tablet</p> <p>EVOTAZ (atazanavir/cobicistat) tablet</p> <p>GENVOYA (elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/TAF) tablet</p> <p>JULUCA (dolutegravir/rilpivirine) tablet</p>		<p>All products are preferred and do not require prior authorization.</p>

<p>KALETRA (lopinavir/ritonavir) solution, tablet</p> <p>Lamivudine/Zidovudine tablet</p> <p>Lopinavir/Ritonavir solution, tablet</p> <p>ODEFSEY (emtricitabine/rilpivirine/TAF) tablet</p> <p>PREZCOBIX (darunavir/cobicistat) tablet</p> <p>STRIBILD (elvitegravir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>SYMFI/SYMFILLO (efavirenz/lamivudine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>SYMTUZA (darunavir/cobicistat/emtricitabine/TAF) tablet</p> <p>TEMIXYS (lamivudine/TDF) tablet</p> <p>TRIUMEQ (abacavir/dolutegravir/ lamivudine) tablet</p> <p>TRIZIVIR (abacavir/lamivudine/zidovudine) tablet</p> <p>TRUVADA* (emtricitabine/TDF) tablet</p> <p><i>TAF – Tenofovir alafenamide</i> <i>TDF – Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate</i></p>		
---	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: TETRACYCLINES - Effective 7/1/2022**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Doxycycline hyclate capsules	Demeclocycline tablet	Prior authorization for non-preferred tetracycline agents may be approved if member has trialed/failed a preferred doxycycline product AND preferred minocycline. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.
Doxycycline hyclate tablets	DORYX (doxycycline DR) tablet	
Doxycycline monohydrate 50mg, 100mg capsule	Doxycycline hyclate DR tablet	Prior authorization for liquid oral tetracycline formulations may be approved if member has difficulty swallowing and cannot take solid oral dosage forms.
Doxycycline monohydrate tablets	Doxycycline monohydrate 75mg, 150mg capsule	<b>Nuzyra</b> (omadacycline) prior authorization may be approved if member meets all of the following criteria: the above “non-preferred” prior authorization criteria and the following:
Minocycline capsules	Doxycycline monohydrate suspension	



	Minocycline IR, ER tablet MINOLIRA (minocycline ER) tablet MORGIDOX (doxycycline/skin cleanser) kit NUZYRA (omadacycline) tablet SOLODYN ER (minocycline ER) tablet Tetracycline capsule VIBRAMYCIN (doxycycline) capsule, suspension, syrup XIMINO (minocycline ER) capsule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed<sup>†</sup> therapy with a preferred doxycycline product and preferred minocycline OR clinical rationale is provided describing why these medications cannot be trialed (including resistance and sensitivity) AND</li> <li>Member has diagnosis of either Community Acquired Bacterial Pneumonia (CABP) or Acute Bacterial Skin and Skin Structure Infection (ABSSSI) or clinical rationale and supporting literature describing/supporting intended use AND one of the following:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If member diagnosis is ABSSSI, member must have trial and failure<sup>†</sup> of sulfamethoxazole/trimethoprim product in addition to preferred tetracyclines OR</li> <li>If member diagnosis is CABP, member must have trial and failure<sup>†</sup> of either a beta-lactam antibiotic (amoxicillin/clavulanic acid) or a macrolide (azithromycin)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum duration of use is 14 days</li> </ul> <p><sup>†</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	---	--

### III. Cardiovascular

#### Therapeutic Drug Class: **ALPHA-BLOCKERS** - *Effective 7/1/2022*

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of one preferred product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy or intolerable side effects).
Prazosin capsule	MINIPRESS (prazosin) capsule	

#### Therapeutic Drug Class: **BETA-BLOCKERS** - *Effective 7/1/2022*

#### **Beta-Blockers, Single Agent**

<b>No PA Required</b> <i>Brand/generic changes effective 4/27/23</i>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).  <b>HEMANGEOL (propranolol)</b> oral solution may be approved for members between 5 weeks and 1 year of age with proliferating infantile hemangioma requiring systemic therapy. Maximum dose: 1.7 mg/kg twice daily  <b>KAPSPARGO SPRINKLE (metoprolol succinate)</b> extended-release capsule may be approved for members ≥ 6 years of age that have difficulty swallowing or require medication administration via a feeding tube. Maximum dose: 200mg/day (adult); 50mg/day (pediatric)  Members currently stabilized on timolol oral tablet non-preferred products may receive approval to continue on that product.
Acebutolol capsule	Betaxolol tablet	
Atenolol tablet	CORGARD (nadolol) tablet	
Bisoprolol tablet	COREG (carvedilol) tablet	
BYSTOLIC(nebivolol) tablet	COREG CR (carvedilol ER) capsule	
Carvedilol IR tablet	HEMANGEOL (propranolol) solution	
Carvedilol ER capsule	INDERAL LA/XL (propranolol ER) capsule	
	INNOPRAN XL (propranolol ER) capsule	

Labetalol tablet	KASPARGO (metoprolol succinate) sprinkle capsule  LOPRESSOR (metoprolol tartrate) tablet  TENORMIN (atenolol) tablet  Timolol tablet  TOPROL XL (metoprolol succinate) tablet	<b>Table 1: Receptor Selectivity and Other Properties of Preferred Beta Blockers</b>			
Metoprolol tartrate tablet		$\beta_1$	$\beta_2$	Alpha-1 receptor antagonist	Intrinsic sympathomimetic activity (ISA)
Metoprolol succinate ER tablet					
Nadolol tablet		X			X
Nebivolol tablet		X			
Pindolol tablet		X			
Propranolol IR tablet, solution		X	X	X	
Propranolol ER capsule		X	X	X	
		X			
		X			
		X	X		
		X			
		X	X		X
	X	X			

**Beta-Blockers, Anti-Arrhythmics**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Sotalol tablet	BETAPACE/AF (sotalol) tablet  SOTYLIZE (sotalol) solution	<b>SOTYLIZE (sotalol)</b> oral solution may be approved for members 3 days to < 5 years of age. For members $\geq$ 5 years of age, SOTYLIZE (sotalol) oral solution may be approved for members who-cannot swallow a sotalol tablet OR members that have trialed and failed therapy with one preferred product. (Failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects.) Maximum dose: 320 mg/day

**Beta-Blockers, Combinations**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Atenolol/Chlorthalidone tablet	Propranolol/HCTZ tablet	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
Bisoprolol/HCTZ tablet	TENORETIC (atenolol/chlorthalidone) tablet	
Metoprolol/HCTZ tablet	ZIAC (bisoprolol/HCTZ) tablet	

Therapeutic Drug Class: **CALCIUM CHANNEL-BLOCKERS** - *Effective 7/1/2022*

**Dihydropyridines (DHPs)**

No PA Required	PA Required	
<p>Amlodipine tablet</p> <p>Felodipine ER tablet</p> <p>Nifedipine IR capsule</p> <p>Nifedipine ER tablet</p>	<p>ADALAT CC (nifedipine ER) tablet</p> <p>NORLIQVA (amlodipine) suspension</p> <p>KATERZIA (amlodipine) suspension</p> <p>Isradipine capsule</p> <p>Nicardipine capsule</p> <p>Nimodipine capsule</p> <p>Nisoldipine ER tablet</p> <p>NORVASC (amlodipine) tablet</p> <p>NYMALIZE (nimodipine) solution, oral syringe</p> <p>PROCARDIA XL (nifedipine ER) tablet</p> <p>SULAR (nisoldipine ER) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of two preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p><b>NYMALIZE (nimodipine)</b> oral syringe may be approved for adult members (≥ 18 years of age) with subarachnoid hemorrhage who also have a feeding tube or have difficulty swallowing solid dosage forms. Maximum dose: 360 mg/day for 21 days (6 syringes/day or 126 syringes/21 days)</p> <p><b>KATERZIA (amlodipine)</b> suspension may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The member has a feeding tube or confirmed difficulty swallowing solid oral dosage forms OR cannot obtain the required dose through crushed amlodipine tablets AND</li> <li>• For members &lt; 6 years of age, the prescriber confirms that the member has already been receiving the medication following initiation in a hospital or other clinical setting</li> </ul>

**Non-Dihydropyridines (Non-DHPs)**

No PA Required	PA Required	
<p>Diltiazem IR tablet</p> <p>Diltiazem CD/ER capsule</p> <p>Verapamil IR, ER tablet</p> <p>Verapamil ER 120 mg, 180 mg, 240 mg capsule</p>	<p>CALAN SR (verapamil ER) tablet</p> <p>CARDIZEM (diltiazem) tablet</p> <p>CARDIZEM CD/LA (diltiazem CD/ER) capsule, tablet</p> <p>Diltiazem ER/LA tablet</p> <p>TIAZAC ER (diltiazem ER) capsule</p> <p>Verapamil ER 360 mg capsule</p> <p>Verapamil PM ER 100 mg, 200 mg, 300 mg capsule</p> <p>VERELAN/PM (verapamil ER) pellet capsule</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of three preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p>

Therapeutic Drug Class: **ANGIOTENSIN MODIFIERS** - *Effective 7/1/2022*

**Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACE Inh)**

No PA Required	PA Required	
----------------	-------------	--

<p>Benazepril tablet</p> <p>Enalapril tablet</p> <p>Fosinopril tablet</p> <p>Lisinopril tablet</p> <p>Quinapril tablet</p> <p>Ramipril tablet</p>	<p>ACCUPRIL (quinapril) tablet</p> <p>ALTACE (ramipril) capsule</p> <p>Captopril tablet</p> <p>Enalapril solution</p> <p>EPANED (enalapril) solution</p> <p>LOTENSIN (benazepril) tablet</p> <p>Moexipril tablet</p> <p>Perindopril tablet</p> <p>PRINIVIL (lisinopril) tablet</p> <p>QBRELIS (lisinopril) solution</p> <p>Trandolapril tablet</p> <p>VASOTEC (enalapril) tablet</p> <p>ZESTRIL (lisinopril) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>*Enalapril solution</b> may be approved without trial and failure of three preferred agents for members under the age of 5 years OR members who cannot swallow a whole or crushed tablet.</p> <p><b>*QBRELIS (lisinopril) solution</b> may be approved for members 6 years of age or older who cannot swallow a whole or crushed tablet and have trialed and failed Epaned (enalapril) solution. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
<b>ACE Inhibitor Combinations</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Amlodipine/Benazepril capsule</p> <p>Enalapril/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Lisinopril/HCTZ tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ACCURETIC (quinapril/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>Benazepril/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Captopril/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Fosinopril/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>LOTENSIN HCT (benazepril/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>LOTREL (amlodipine/benazepril) capsule</p> <p>Quinapril/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>VASERETIC (enalapril/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>ZESTORETIC (lisinopril/HCTZ) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p>

### Angiotensin II receptor blockers (ARBs)

No PA Required	PA Required	
Irbesartan tablet	ATACAND (candesartan) tablet	Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).
Losartan tablet	AVAPRO (irbesartan) tablet	
Olmesartan tablet	BENICAR (olmesartan) tablet	
Telmisartan tablet	Candesartan tablet	
Valsartan tablet	COZAAR (losartan) tablet	
	DIOVAN (valsartan) tablet	
	EDARBI (azilsartan) tablet	
	Eprosartan tablet	
	MICARDIS (telmisartan) tablet	

### ARB Combinations

Preferred No PA Required (unless indicated*)	Non-Preferred PA Required	
ENTRESTO (sacubitril/valsartan) * tablet	ATACAND HCT (candesartan/HCTZ) tablet	<p>Non-preferred ACE inhibitors, ACE inhibitor combinations, ARBs, ARB combinations, renin inhibitors, and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>*ENTRESTO</b> (sacubitril/valsartan) may be approved for members if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member age 1 to 17 years and has a diagnosis of symptomatic heart failure with systemic left ventricular systolic dysfunction (LVSD) and/or has chronic heart failure with a below-normal left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) OR</li> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age and has a diagnosis of chronic heart failure.</li> <li>• Diagnosis will be verified through automated verification (AutoPA) of the appropriate corresponding ICD-10 diagnosis codes related to the indicated use of the medication.</li> </ul>
Irbesartan/HCTZ tablet	AVALIDE (irbesartan/HCTZ) tablet	
Losartan/HCTZ tablet	AZOR (olmesartan/amlodipine) tablet	
Olmesartan/Amlodipine tablet	BENICAR HCT (olmesartan/HCTZ) tablet	
Olmesartan/HCTZ tablet	Candesartan/HCTZ tablet	
Valsartan/Amlodipine tablet	DIOVAN HCT (valsartan/HCTZ) tablet	
Valsartan/HCTZ tablet	EDARBYCLOR (azilsartan/chlorthalidone) tablet	
	EXFORGE (valsartan/amlodipine) tablet	
	EXFORGE HCT (valsartan/amlodipine/HCTZ) tablet	
	HYZAAR (losartan/HCTZ) tablet	

	<p>MICARDIS HCT (telmisartan/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>Olmesartan/amlodipine/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>Telmisartan/amlodipine tablet</p> <p>Telmisartan/HCTZ tablet</p> <p>TRIBENZOR (olmesartan/amlodipine/HCTZ) tablet</p> <p>Valsartan/Amlodipine/HCTZ tablet</p>	
--	---	--

**Renin Inhibitors & Renin Inhibitor Combinations**

	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Aliskiren tablet</p> <p>TEKTURNA (aliskiren) tablet</p> <p>TEKTURNA HCT (aliskiren/HCTZ) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred renin inhibitors and renin inhibitor combination products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with three preferred products from the angiotensin modifier class (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p>Renin inhibitors and combinations will not be approved in patients with diabetes. Renin inhibitors are contraindicated when used in combination with an ACE-inhibitor, ACE-inhibitor combination, ARB, or ARB-combination.</p>
--	---	---

Therapeutic Drug Class: **PULMONARY ARTERIAL HYPERTENSION THERAPIES** - *Effective 7/1/2022*

**Phosphodiesterase Inhibitors**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p align="center"><i>Brand/generic changes effective 4/27/23</i></p> <p>*REVATIO (sildenafil) oral suspension</p> <p>*Sildenafil tablet, oral suspension</p> <p>*Tadalafil 20mg tablet</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred</b> <b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ADCIRCA (tadalafil) tablet</p> <p>ALYQ (tadalafil) tablet</p> <p>REVATIO (sildenafil) tablet</p>	<p><b>*Eligibility criteria for preferred products:</b></p> <p>Preferred sildenafil and tadalafil tablet formulations may be approved for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension or right-sided heart failure.</p> <p><b>REVATIO (sildenafil) suspension</b> may be approved for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension for members &lt; 5 years of age or members ≥ 5 years of age who are unable to take/swallow tablets.</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed treatment with preferred sildenafil tablet <b>AND</b> preferred tadalafil tablet. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p>Members who have been previously stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue on the medication.</p>
--	---	---

### Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p>*Ambrisentan tablet</p> <p>*TRACLEER<sup>BNR</sup> (bosentan) 62.5mg, 125mg tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>Bosentan 62.5mg, 125mg tablet</p> <p>LETAIRIS (ambrisentan) tablet</p> <p>OPSUMIT (macitentan) tablet</p> <p>TRACLEER (bosentan) 32mg tablet for suspension</p>	<p><b>*Eligibility Criteria for all agents in the class</b> Approval may be granted for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension. Member and prescriber should be enrolled in applicable REMS program for prescribed medication.</p> <p>Non-preferred agents may be approved for members who have trialed and failed two preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Members who have been previously stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue on the medication.</p>
--	--	--

### Prostacyclin Analogues and Receptor Agonists

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p>*Epoprostenol vial</p> <p>*FLOLAN (epoprostenol) vial</p> <p>*ORENITRAM (treprostinil ER) tablet</p> <p>*VENTAVIS (iloprost) inhalation solution</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>REMODULIN (treprostinil) vial</p> <p>Treprostinil vial</p> <p>TYVASO (treprostinil) inhalation solution</p> <p>UPTRAVI (selexipag) tablet, dose pack, vial</p> <p>VELETRI (epoprostenol) vial</p>	<p><b>*Eligibility Criteria for all agents in the class</b> Approval will be granted for a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension.</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with a Preferred Product. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to IV therapy or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p>Members who have been previously stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue on the medication.</p>
--	--	--

### Guanylate Cyclase (sGC) Stimulator

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>ADEMPAS (riociguat) tablet</p>	<p><b>ADEMPAS (riociguat)</b> may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For members of childbearing potential: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is not pregnant and is able to receive monthly pregnancy tests while taking ADEMPAS and one month after stopping therapy <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member and their partners are utilizing one of the following contraceptive methods during treatment and for one month after stopping treatment (IUD, contraceptive implants, tubal sterilization, a hormone method with a barrier method, two barrier methods, vasectomy with a hormone method, or vasectomy with a barrier method)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a CrCl <math>\geq</math> 15 mL/min and is not on dialysis <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have severe liver impairment (Child Pugh C) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Prescriber attests to compliance with the ADEMPAS REMS Program <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of persistent/recurrent chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension (CTEPH) (WHO Group 4) after surgical treatment or has inoperable CTEPH <b>OR</b></li> </ul>
---	--

- Member has a diagnosis of pulmonary hypertension and has failed treatment with a preferred product for pulmonary hypertension. (Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).

Therapeutic Drug Class: **LIPOTROPICS** - *Effective 7/1/2022*

**Bile Acid Sequestrants**

No PA Required	PA Required	
Colesevelam tablet	Colesevelam packet	Non-preferred bile acid sequestrants may be approved if the member has failed treatment with 2 preferred products in the last 12 months (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
Colestipol tablet	COLESTID (colestipol) tablet, granules	
Cholestyramine packet, light packet, powder	Colestipol granules	Non-preferred lipotropic agents with a preferred product with same strength, dosage form, and active ingredient may be approved with adequate trial and/or failure of the preferred product with the same ingredient (such as preferred ezetimibe and Zetia) and 2 additional agents. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
	QUESTRAN (cholestyramine/sugar) packet, powder	
	QUESTRAN LIGHT (cholestyramine/aspartame) packet, powder	
	WELCHOL (colesevelam) tablet, packet	

**Fibrates**

No PA Required	PA Required	
Fenofibrate capsule, tablet (generic Lofibra/Tricor)	ANTARA (fenofibrate) capsule	Non-preferred fibrates may be approved if the member has failed treatment with generic gemfibrozil or generic fenofibrate and niacin ER in the last 12 months (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial of each drug, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
	Fenofibric acid DR capsule	
Gemfibrozil tablet	Fenofibric acid tablet	Non-preferred lipotropic agents with a preferred product with same strength, dosage form, and active ingredient may be approved with adequate trial and/or failure of the preferred product with the same ingredient (such as preferred ezetimibe and Zetia) and 2 additional agents. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
	Fenofibrate capsule (generic Antara/Fenoglide/Lipofen)	
	FENOGLIDE (fenofibrate) tablet	
	LIPOFEN (fenofibrate) capsule	
	LOPID (gemfibrozil) tablet	
	TRICOR (fenofibrate nano) tablet	
	TRILIPIX (fenofibric acid) capsule	

**Other Lipotropics**



No PA Required	PA Required	
<p>Ezetimibe tablet</p> <p>Niacin ER tablet</p> <p>*Omega-3 ethyl esters capsule (generic Lovaza)</p>	<p>Icosapent ethyl capsule</p> <p>LOVAZA (omega-3 ethyl esters) capsule</p> <p>NEXLETOL (bempedoic acid) tablet</p> <p>NEXLIZET (bempedoic acid/ezetimibe) tablet</p> <p>VASCEPA (icosapent ethyl) capsule</p> <p>ZETIA (ezetimibe) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred lipotropic agents with a preferred product with same strength, dosage form, and active ingredient may be approved with adequate trial and/or failure of the preferred product with the same ingredient (such as preferred ezetimibe and Zetia) and 2 additional agents. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p><b>*Omega-3 ethyl esters</b> (generic Lovaza) may be approved for members who have a baseline triglyceride level <math>\geq 500</math> mg/dL</p> <p><b>Lovaza</b> (brand name) may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a baseline triglyceride level <math>\geq 500</math> mg/dl AND</li> <li>• Member has failed an adequate trial of omega-3 Ethyl Esters AND an adequate trial of gemfibrozil or fenofibrate (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions)</li> </ul> <p><b>Vascepa</b> (icosapent ethyl) may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a baseline triglyceride level <math>&gt; 500</math> mg/dl AND</li> <li>• Member has failed an adequate trial of generic omega-3 ethyl esters AND an adequate trial of gemfibrozil or fenofibrate (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions)</li> </ul> <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being prescribed to reduce CV risk for members on maximally tolerated statin therapy with triglyceride levels <math>\geq 150</math>mg/dL and LDL-C levels between 41-100 mg/dL AND member meets <u>one</u> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is <math>\geq 45</math> years of age and has established atherosclerotic CV disease (e.g., coronary artery disease, cerebrovascular/carotid disease, peripheral arterial disease) OR</li> <li>○ Member is <math>\geq 50</math> years of age with diabetes mellitus and has <u>one or more</u> of the following additional risk factors for CV disease: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Male <math>\geq 55</math> years of age or female <math>\geq 65</math> years of age</li> <li>▪ Cigarette smoker</li> <li>▪ Hypertension</li> <li>▪ HDL-C <math>\leq 40</math> mg/dL for men or <math>\leq 50</math> mg/dL for women</li> <li>▪ hsCRP <math>&gt;3.00</math> mg/L (0.3 mg/dL)</li> <li>▪ CrCl 30 to 59 mL/min</li> <li>▪ Retinopathy</li> <li>▪ Micro- or macroalbuminuria</li> <li>▪ ABI <math>&lt;0.9</math> without symptoms of intermittent claudication</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Maximum Dose: 4g daily</li> </ul> <p><u>Minimum Age Limitations:</u>  Nexletol (bempedoic acid): 18 years  Nexlizet (bempedoic acid/ezetimibe): 18 years</p>

Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>STATINS</b> -Effective 7/1/2022		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Atorvastatin tablet	ALTOPREV (lovastatin ER) tablet	<p>Non-preferred Statins may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Age Limitations: Altoprev will not be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age. Fluvastatin will not be approved for members &lt; 10 years of age. Livalo will not be approved for members &lt; 8 years of age.</p>
Lovastatin tablet	CRESTOR (rosuvastatin) tablet	
Pravastatin tablet	EZALLOR (rosuvastatin) sprinkle capsule	
Rosuvastatin tablet	Fluvastatin capsule, ER tablet	
Simvastatin tablet	LESCOL XL (fluvastatin ER) tablet	
	LIPITOR (atorvastatin) tablet	
	LIVALO (pitavastatin) tablet	
	ZOCOR (simvastatin) tablet	
	ZYPITAMAG (pitavastatin) tablet	
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>STATIN COMBINATIONS</b> -Effective 7/1/2022		
	<b>PA Required</b>	
	Atorvastatin/Amlodipine tablet	<p>Non-preferred Statin combinations may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Age Limitations: Vytorin (ezetimibe/simvastatin) will not be approved for members &lt; 18 years of age. Caduet (amlodipine/atorvastatin) will not be approved for members &lt; 10 years of age.</p>
	CADUET (atorvastatin/amlodipine) tablet	
	Simvastatin/Ezetimibe tablet	
	VYTORIN (simvastatin/ezetimibe) tablet	
<b>IV. Central Nervous System</b>		
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>ANTICONVULSANTS</b> -Oral-Effective 4/1/2023		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
	<i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i>	<p>Members currently stabilized (in outpatient or acute care settings) on any non-preferred medication in this class may receive prior authorization approval to continue on that medication.</p> <p>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</p>
<b>Barbiturates</b>		
Phenobarbital elixir, solution, tablet	MYSOLINE (primidone) tablet	<p><u>Non-Preferred Products Newly Started for Treating Seizure Disorder or Convulsions:</u> Non-preferred medications newly started for members with a diagnosis of seizure disorder/convulsions may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p>
Primidone tablet		

<b>Hydantoins</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed by a practitioner who has sufficient education and experience to safely manage treatment <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The request meets minimum age and maximum dose limits listed in Table 1 <b>AND</b></li> <li>• For medications indicated for use as adjunctive therapy, the medication is being used in conjunction with another medication indicated for treatment of seizure disorder/convulsions <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The request meets additional criteria listed for any of the following:</li> </ul> <p><b>APTIOM (eslicarbazepine):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure‡ of any carbamazepine-containing product</li> </ul> <p><b>BRIVIACT (brivaracetam):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure‡ of any levetiracetam-containing product</li> </ul> <p><b>DIACOMIT (stiripentol):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is concomitantly taking clobazam <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has diagnosis of seizures associated with Dravet syndrome</li> </ul> <p><b>ELEPSIA XR (levetiracetam ER) tablet</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure‡ of levetiracetam ER (KEPPRA XR)</li> </ul> <p><b>EPIDIOLEX (cannabidiol):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has diagnosis of seizures associated with Lennox-Gastaut syndrome (LGS) or Dravet Syndrome <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex (TSC).</li> </ul> <p><b>FINTEPLA (fenfluramine):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of seizures associated with Dravet syndrome or Lennox-Gastaut syndrome</li> </ul> <p><b>OXTELLAR XR (oxcarbazepine ER):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is being treated for partial-onset seizures <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure‡ of any carbamazepine or oxcarbazepine-containing product</li> </ul> <p><b>SPRITAM (levetiracetam) tablet for suspension</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure‡ of levetiracetam solution</li> </ul> <p><b>SYMPAZAN (clobazam) film:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure‡ of clobazam tablet or solution <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Provider attests that member cannot take clobazam tablet or solution</li> </ul>
DILANTIN (phenytoin) 30 mg capsules DILANTIN (phenytoin) suspension PHENYTEK (phenytoin ER) capsule Phenytoin suspension, chewable, ER capsule	DILANTIN (phenytoin ER) Infatab, 100 mg capsules	
<b>Succinamides</b>		
Ethosuximide capsule, solution	CELONTIN (methsuximide) Kapseal ZARONTIN (ethosuximide) capsule, solution	
<b>Benzodiazepines</b>		
Clobazam tablet, suspension Clonazepam tablet, ODT	KLONOPIN (clonazepam) tablet ONFI (clobazam) suspension, tablet SYMPAZAN (clobazam) SL film	
<b>Valproic Acid and Derivatives</b>		
DEPAKOTE (divalproex DR) sprinkle capsule, tablet Divalproex sprinkle capsule, DR tablet, ER tablet Valproic acid capsule, solution	DEPAKOTE ER (divalproex ER) tablet	
<b>Carbamazepine Derivatives</b>		
Carbamazepine IR tablet, ER tablet, chewable, ER capsule, suspension CARBATROL ER (carbamazepine) capsule	APTIOM (eslicarbazepine) tablet EQUETRO (carbamazepine) capsule OXTELLAR XR (oxcarbazepine) tablet	

Oxcarbazepine tablet, suspension	TRILEPTAL (oxcarbazepine) tablet
TEGRETOL (carbamazepine) suspension, tablet	
TEGRETOL XR (carbamazepine ER) tablet	
TRILEPTAL (oxcarbazepine) suspension	

### Lamotrigines

LAMICTAL (lamotrigine) chewable/dispersible tablet, tablet	LAMICTAL (lamotrigine) ODT, ODT dose pack
LAMICTAL <sup>BNR</sup> (lamotrigine) dose pack	LAMICTAL XR (lamotrigine ER) tablet, dose pack
Lamotrigine IR tablet, ER tablet, chewable/dispersible tablet, ODT	Lamotrigine ER/IR/ODT dose packs

### Topiramates

TOPAMAX (topiramate) sprinkle capsule	EPRONTIA (topiramate) solution
Topiramate tablet, sprinkle capsule	QUDEXY XR (topiramate) capsule
	TOPAMAX (topiramate) tablet
	Topiramate ER capsule
	TROKENDI XR (topiramate ER) capsule

### Brivaracetam/Levetiracetam

Levetiracetam IR tablet, ER tablet, solution	BRIVIACT (brivaracetam) solution, tablet
	ELEPSIA XR (levetiracetam ER) tablet
	KEPPRA (levetiracetam) tablet, solution
	KEPRA XR (levetiracetam ER) tablet

### Non-Preferred Products Newly Started for Non-Seizure Disorder Diagnoses:

Non-preferred medications newly started for non-seizure disorder diagnoses may be approved if meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of two preferred agents AND
- The prescription meets minimum age and maximum dose limits listed in Table 1.

<sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interaction, documented contraindication to therapy, or inability to take preferred formulation. Members identified as HLA-B\*15:02 positive, carbamazepine and oxcarbazepine should be avoided per Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium Guideline. This may be considered a trial for prior authorization approvals of a non-preferred agent.

**Table 1: Non-preferred Product Minimum Age and Maximum Dose**

	Minimum Age**	Maximum Dose**
<b>Barbiturates</b>		
primidone (MYSOLINE)		2,000 mg per day
<b>Benzodiazepines</b>		
clobazam (ONFI) suspension, tablet	2 years	40 mg per day
clobazam film (SYMPAZAN)	2 years	40 mg per day
clonazepam (KLONOPIN)		20 mg per day
<b>Brivaracetam/Levetiracetam</b>		
brivaracetam (BRIVIACT)	1 month	200 mg per day
levetiracetam (KEPPRA)	1 month	3,000 mg per day
levetiracetam (SPRITAM)	4 years	3,000 mg per day
levetiracetam ER (ELEPSIA XR)	12 years	3,000 mg per day
levetiracetam ER (KEPPRA XR)	12 years	3,000 mg per day
<b>Carbamazepine Derivatives</b>		
carbamazepine (EPITOL)		1,600 mg per day
carbamazepine ER (EQUETRO)		1,600 mg per day
eslicarbazepine (APTIOM)	4 years	1,600 mg per day
oxcarbazepine ER (OXTELLAR XR)	6 years	2,400 mg per day
<b>Hydantoins</b>		
phenytoin ER (DILANTIN) 100mg capsules, suspension, Infatab		1,000 mg loading dose 600 mg/day maintenance dose
<b>Lamotrigines</b>		
lamotrigine IR (LAMICTAL)	2 years	500 mg per day
lamotrigine (LAMICTAL ODT)	2 years	500 mg per day
lamotrigine ER (LAMICTAL XR)	13 years	600 mg per day
<b>Succinamides</b>		

	SPRITAM (levetiracetam) tablet	ethosuximide (ZARONTIN)		25 mg/kg/day
		methsuximide (CELONTIN)		Not listed
<b>Other</b>				
FELBATOL <sup>BNR</sup> (felbamate) tablet, suspension	BANZEL (rufinamide) suspension, tablet	<b>Valproic Acid and Derivatives</b>		
Lacosamide solution, tablet	DIACOMIT (stiripentol) capsule, powder packet	divalproex ER (DEPAKOTE ER)	10 years	60 mg/kg/day
Zonisamide capsule	EPIDIOLEX (cannabidiol) solution	<b>Topiramates</b>		
	Felbamate tablet, suspension	topiramate (TOPAMAX)	2 years	400 mg per day
	FINTEPLA (fenfluramine) solution	topiramate ER (QUDEXY XR)	2 years	400 mg per day
	FYCOMPA (perampanel) suspension, tablet	topiramate ER (TROKENDI XR)	6 years	400 mg per day
	GABITRIL (tiagabine) tablet	<b>Other</b>		
	Lacosamide UD solution	cannabidiol (EPIDIOLEX)	1 year	20 mg/kg/day
	Rufinamide suspension, tablet	cenobamate (XCOPRI)	18 years	400 mg per day
	SABRIL (vigabatrin) powder packet, tablet	felbamate tablet, suspension	2 years	3,600 mg per day
	Tiagabine tablet	fenfluramine (FINTEPLA)	2 years	26 mg per day
	Vigabatrin tablet, powder packet	lacosamide (VIMPAT)	1 month	400 mg per day
	VIMPAT (lacosamide) solution, kit, tablet	perampanel (FYCOMPA)	4 years	12 mg per day
	XCOPRI (cenobamate) tablet, pack	rufinamide (BANZEL) tablet and suspension	1 year	3,200 mg per day
	ZONISADE (zonisamide) suspension	stiripentol (DIACOMIT)	6 months (weighing ≥ 7 kg)	3,000 mg per day
	ZTALMY (ganaxolone) suspension	tiagabine	12 years	56 mg per day
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: NEWER GENERATION ANTI-DEPRESSANTS -Effective 4/1/2023</b>				
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>			
Bupropion IR, SR, XL tablet	<i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and "dispense as written" is indicated on the prescription.</i>	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed adequate trial with two preferred newer generation anti-depressant products. If two preferred newer generation anti-depressant products are not available for indication being treated, approval of prior authorization for non-preferred products will require adequate trial of all preferred products FDA approved for that indication (failure is defined as lack of		
Citalopram tablet, solution				

<p>Desvenlafaxine succinate ER (generic Pristiq) tablet</p> <p>Duloxetine (generic Cymbalta) capsule</p> <p>Escitalopram tablet</p> <p>Fluoxetine capsule, solution</p> <p>Fluvoxamine tablet</p> <p>Mirtazapine tablet, ODT</p> <p>Paroxetine IR tablet</p> <p>Sertraline tablet, solution</p> <p>Trazodone tablet</p> <p>Venlafaxine IR tablet</p> <p>Venlafaxine ER capsules</p>	<p>APLENZIN (bupropion ER) tablet</p> <p>AUVELITY ER (dextromethorphan/bupropion) tablet</p> <p>Bupropion XL (generic Forfivo XL) tablet</p> <p>CELEXA (citalopram) tablet</p> <p>Citalopram hydrobromide capsule</p> <p>CYMBALTA (duloxetine) capsule</p> <p>Desvenlafaxine fumarate ER tablet</p> <p>DRIZALMA (duloxetine) sprinkle capsule</p> <p>EFFEXOR XR (venlafaxine ER) capsule</p> <p>Escitalopram solution</p> <p>FETZIMA (levomilnacipran ER) capsule, titration pack</p> <p>Fluoxetine IR tablet, 60 mg capsule, DR capsule</p> <p>Fluvoxamine ER capsule</p> <p>FORFIVO XL (bupropion ER) tablet</p> <p>LEXAPRO (escitalopram) tablet</p> <p>Nefazodone tablet</p> <p>Paroxetine CR/ER tablet, suspension</p> <p>PAXIL (paroxetine) tablet, suspension</p> <p>PAXIL CR (paroxetine ER) tablet</p> <p>PEXEVA (paroxetine mesylate) tablet</p> <p>PRISTIQ (desvenlafaxine succinate ER) tablet</p>	<p>efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>Citalopram</b> doses higher than 40mg/day for ≤60 years of age and 20mg/day for &gt;60 years of age will require prior authorization. Please see the FDA guidance at: <a href="https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drugsafety/ucm297391.htm">https://www.fda.gov/drugs/drugsafety/ucm297391.htm</a> for important safety information.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred newer generation antidepressant may receive approval to continue on that agent for one year if medically necessary. <b>Verification may be provided from the prescriber or the pharmacy.</b></p>
---	--	--

	<p>PROZAC (fluoxetine) Pulvule</p> <p>REMERON (mirtazapine) tablet, Soltab (ODT)</p> <p>Sertraline capsule</p> <p>TRINTELLIX (vortioxetine) tablet</p> <p>Venlafaxine ER tablet</p> <p>Venlafaxine besylate ER tablet</p> <p>VIIBRYD (vilazodone) tablet, dose pack</p> <p>Vilazodone tablet</p> <p>WELLBUTRIN SR, XL (bupropion) tablet</p> <p>ZOLOFT (sertraline) tablet, oral concentrate</p>	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: MONOAMINE OXIDASE INHIBITORS (MAOIs) -Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>EMSAM (selegiline) patch</p> <p>MARPLAN (isocarboxazid) tablet</p> <p>NARDIL (phenelzine) tablet</p> <p>PARNATE (tranylcypromine) tablet</p> <p>Phenelzine tablet</p> <p>Tranylcypromine tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed adequate trial (8 weeks) with three preferred anti-depressant products. If three preferred anti-depressant products are not available for indication being treated, approval of prior authorization for non-preferred products will require adequate trial of all preferred anti-depressant products FDA approved for that indication. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy after 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a Non-preferred MAOi antidepressant may receive approval to continue on that agent for one year if medically necessary. <b>Verification may be provided from the prescriber or the pharmacy.</b></p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: TRICYCLIC ANTI-DEPRESSANTS (TCAs) -Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Amitriptyline tablet</p> <p>Clomipramine capsule</p> <p>Desipramine tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p><i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i></p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed adequate trial (8 weeks) with three preferred tricyclic products. If three preferred products are not available for indication being treated, approval of prior authorization for non-preferred products will require adequate trial of all tricyclic preferred products FDA approved for that indication. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy after 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)</p>

<p>Doxepin 10mg, 25mg, 50mg, 75mg, 100mg, 150mg capsule</p> <p>Doxepin oral concentrate</p> <p>Imipramine HCl tablet</p> <p>Nortriptyline capsule</p>	<p>Amoxapine tablet</p> <p>ANAFRANIL (clomipramine) capsule</p> <p>Imipramine pamoate capsule</p> <p>Maprotiline tablet</p> <p>NORPRAMIN (desipramine) tablet</p> <p>Nortriptyline solution</p> <p>PAMELOR (nortriptyline) capsule</p> <p>Protriptyline tablet</p> <p>Trimipramine capsule</p>	<p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred tricyclic antidepressant may receive approval to continue on that agent for one year if medically necessary. <b>Verification may be provided from the prescriber or the pharmacy.</b></p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PARKINSON'S AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<b>Dopa decarboxylase inhibitors, dopamine precursors and combinations</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of carbidopa-levodopa IR and ER formulations (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>Carbidopa or levodopa single agent products may be approved for members with diagnosis of Parkinson's Disease as add-on therapy to carbidopa-levodopa.</p> <p>Non-preferred medications that <u>are not</u> prescribed for Parkinson's Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson's Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.</p> <p>Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson's Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<b>MAO-B inhibitors</b>
<p>Rasagiline tablet</p> <p>Selegiline capsule</p>	<p>AZILECT (rasagiline) tablet</p> <p>XADAGO (safinamide) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of selegiline capsule or tablet (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>



Selegiline tablet	ZELAPAR (selegiline) ODT	<p>Non-preferred medications that are not prescribed for Parkinson’s Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson’s Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.</p> <p>Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson’s Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>
<b>Dopamine Agonists</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Pramipexole IR tablet</p> <p>Ropinirole IR tablet</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>APOKYN (apomorphine) SC cartridge</p> <p>Apomorphine SC cartridge</p> <p>Bromocriptine capsule, tablet</p> <p>KYNMOBI (apomorphine) SL film</p> <p>MIRAPEX (pramipexole) ER tablet</p> <p>NEUPRO (rotigotine) patch</p> <p>PARLODEL (bromocriptine) capsule, tablet</p> <p>Pramipexole ER tablet</p> <p>Ropinirole ER tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of ropinirole IR AND pramipexole IR (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, documented contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p><b>APOKYN (apomorphine subcutaneous cartridge)</b> may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• APOKYN (apomorphine) is being used as an adjunct to other medications for acute, intermittent treatment of hypomobility, “off” episodes ("end-of-dose wearing off" and unpredictable "on/off" episodes) in patients with advanced Parkinson’s disease AND</li> <li>• Due to the risk of profound hypotension and loss of consciousness, member is not concomitantly using a 5HT3 antagonist such as ondansetron, granisetron, dolasetron, palonosetron or alosetron.</li> </ul> <p>Maximum dose: 6mg (0.6mL) three times per day</p> <p><b>KYNMOBI (apomorphine sublingual film)</b> may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KYNMOBI (apomorphine) is being used for the acute, intermittent treatment of “off” episodes in patients with Parkinson's disease AND</li> <li>• Due to the risk of profound hypotension and loss of consciousness, member must not be concomitantly using a 5HT3 antagonist such as ondansetron, granisetron, dolasetron, palonosetron or alosetron.</li> </ul> <p>Maximum dose: 30mg five times per day</p> <p>Non-preferred medications that <u>are not</u> prescribed for Parkinson’s Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson’s Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.</p> <p>Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson’s Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form</p>

		<p>and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>
<b>Other Parkinson's agents</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Amantadine capsule, solution/syrup	Amantadine tablet	Non-preferred agents may be approved with adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, documented contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
Benzotropine tablet	COMTAN (entacapone) tablet	
Trihexyphenidyl tablet, elixir	Entacapone tablet	Non-preferred medications that <u>are not</u> prescribed for Parkinson's Disease (or an indication related to Parkinson's Disease) may receive approval for other FDA-labeled indications without meeting trial and failure step therapy criteria.
	GOCOVRI ER (amantadine ER) capsule	
	NOURIANZ (istradefylline) tablet	Members with history of trial and failure of a non-preferred Parkinson's Disease agent that is the brand/generic equivalent of a preferred product (same strength, dosage form and active ingredient) may be considered as having met a trial and failure of the equivalent preferred.
	ONGENTYS (opicapone) capsule	
	OSMOLEX ER (amantadine) tablet	Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.
	TASMAR (tolcapone) tablet	
	Tolcapone tablet	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: BENZODIAZEPINES (NON-SEDATIVE HYPNOTIC) Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<b>No PA Required (*may be subject to age limitations)</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Alprazolam IR, ER tablet*	Alprazolam ODT, oral concentrate	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of three preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.
Chlordiazepoxide capsule*	ATIVAN (lorazepam) tablet	
Clonazepam tablet, ODT	Diazepam Intensol	<u>Children:</u> Prior authorization will be required for all agents when prescribed for children <18 years of age (with the exception of oral solution products) and may be approved with prescriber verification of necessity of use for member age.
Clorazepate tablet*	KLONOPIN (clonazepam) tablet	
Diazepam tablet*, solution	LOREEV (lorazepam ER) capsule	<b>Diazepam Intensol</b> may be approved following trial and failure of the preferred 5 mg/5 mL oral solution. Failure is defined as intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or lack of efficacy.
Lorazepam tablet*, oral concentrate	XANAX (alprazolam) tablet	
Oxazepam capsule*	XANAX XR (alprazolam ER) tablet	All benzodiazepine anxiolytics will require prior authorization for members ≥ 65 years of age when exceeding 90 days of therapy.
		Continuation of Therapy:

- Members < 65 years of age who are currently stabilized on a non-preferred benzodiazepine medication may receive approval to continue that medication.
- Members < 18 years of age who are currently stabilized on a non-preferred oral solution product may receive authorization to continue that medication.

Prior authorization will be required for prescribed doses that exceed the maximum (Table 1).

<b>Table 1 Maximum Doses</b>		
<b>Product</b>	<b>Maximum Daily Dose</b>	<b>Maximum Monthly Dose</b>
Alprazolam tablet	<u>Adults ≥ 18 years:</u> 10 mg/day	Total of 300 mg from all dosage forms per 30 days
Alprazolam ER tablet		
Alprazolam ODT		
XANAX (alprazolam) tablet		
XANAX XR (alprazolam ER) tablet		
Alprazolam Intensol oral concentrate 1 mg/mL		
Clorazepate tablet	<u>&gt;12 years:</u> 90 mg/day <u>Children 9-12 years:</u> up to 60 mg/day	Total of 2,700 mg (adults) and 1,800 mg (children) from all tablet strengths per 30 days
TRANXENE (clorazepate) T-Tab		
Chlordiazepoxide capsule	<u>Adults ≥ 18 years:</u> 300 mg/day <u>Children 6-17 years:</u> up to 40 mg/day (pre-operative apprehension and anxiety)	Total of 9,000 mg (adults) and 120 mg (children, pre-op therapy) from all tablet strengths per 30 days
Diazepam Intensol oral concentrate 5 mg/mL	<u>Adults ≥ 18 years:</u> 40 mg/day <u>Members age 6 months to 17 years:</u> up to 10 mg/day	Total of 1200 mg (adults) and 300 mg (pediatrics) from all dosage forms per 30 days
Diazepam solution 5 mg/5 mL		
Diazepam tablet		
ATIVAN (lorazepam) Intensol concentrate 2 mg/mL	<u>Adults &gt; 18 years:</u> 10 mg/day <u>Children:</u> N/A	Total of 300 mg from all dosage forms per 30 days
ATIVAN (lorazepam) tablet		
Lorazepam oral concentrated soln 2 mg/mL		
Lorazepam tablet		

		Oxazepam capsule	Adults ≥ 18 years: 120 mg/day Children 6-18 years: absolute dosage not established	Total of 3600 mg from all dosage forms per 30 days	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANXIOLYTIC, NON- BENZODIAZEPINES - Effective 4/1/2023</b>					
<b>No PA Required</b>					
Buspirone tablet			Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of buspirone. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.		
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ATYPICAL ANTI-PSYCHOTICS - Oral and Topical- Effective 4/1/2023</b>					
<b>The following injectable products are not self-administered and are dispensed according to FDA label without being subject to PDL criteria: Aristada (aripiprazole lauroxil) IM, Aristada Initio (aripiprazole lauroxil) IM, Abilify Maintena (aripiprazole) IM, Invega Sustenna (paliperidone palmitate) IM, Invega Trinza (paliperidone palmitate) IM, Invega Hafyera (paliperidone palmitate) IM, Zyprexa Relprevv (olanzapine pamoate) IM, Risperdal Consta (risperidone) IM, Perseris (risperidone) SC, Geodon (ziprasidone) IM. See appendix P for more information.</b>					
<b>No PA Required*</b>	<b>PA Required</b>				
Aripiprazole tablet	<i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i>			<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being prescribed for an FDA-Approved indication AND</li> <li>• Prescription meets dose and age limitations (Table 1) AND</li> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure of two preferred products with FDA approval for use for the prescribed indication (failure defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or known interacting genetic polymorphism that prevents safe preferred product dosing)</li> </ul> <p>*Age Limits: All products including preferred products will require a PA for members younger than the FDA approved age for the agent (Table 1). Members younger than the FDA approved age for the agent who are currently stabilized on an atypical antipsychotic will be eligible for approval.</p> <p><b>Atypical Antipsychotic prescriptions for members under 5 years of age may require a provider-provider telephone consult with a child and adolescent psychiatrist (provided at no cost to provider or member).</b></p> <p>***<b>Quetiapine IR</b> when given at subtherapeutic doses may be restricted for therapy. Low-dose quetiapine (&lt;150mg/day) is only FDA approved as part of a drug titration schedule to aid patients in getting to the target quetiapine dose. PA will be required for quetiapine &lt; 150mg per day except for utilization (when appropriate) in members 65 years or older. PA will be approved for members 10-17 years of age with approved diagnosis (Table 1) stabilized on &lt;150mg quetiapine IR per day.</p> <p>****<b>Aripiprazole solution:</b> Aripiprazole <u>tablet</u> quantity limit is 2 tablets/day for pediatric members to allow for incremental dose titration and use of the preferred tablet formulation should be considered for dose titrations when possible and clinically appropriate. If incremental dose cannot be achieved with titration of the aripiprazole tablet for members &lt; 18 years of age OR for members unable to swallow solid tablet</p>	
Clozapine tablet					
Lurasidone tablet					
Olanzapine tablet, ODT		ABILIFY (aripiprazole) tablet, MyCite			
Paliperidone ER tablet		Aripiprazole oral solution****, ODT			
Quetiapine IR tablet***		Asenapine SL tablet			
Quetiapine ER tablet		CAPLYTA (lumateperone) capsule			
Risperidone tablet, ODT, oral solution		Clozapine ODT			
SAPHRIS <sup>BNR</sup> (asenapine) SL tablet		CLOZARIL (clozapine) tablet, ODT			
Ziprasidone capsule		FANAPT (iloperidone) tablet, pack			
	GEODON (ziprasidone) capsule				
	INVEGA ER (paliperidone) tablet				
	LATUDA (lurasidone) tablet				
	LYBALVI (olanzapine/samidorphan) tablet				

<p>NUPLAZID (pimavanserin) capsule, tablet</p> <p>Olanzapine/Fluoxetine capsule</p> <p>REXULTI (brexpiprazole) tablet</p> <p>RISPERDAL (risperidone) tablet, oral solution</p> <p>SECUADO (asenapine) patch</p> <p>SEROQUEL IR (quetiapine IR)*** tablet</p> <p>SEROQUEL XR (quetiapine ER)*** tablet</p> <p>SYMBYAX (olanzapine/fluoxetine) capsule</p> <p>VERSACLOZ (clozapine) suspension</p> <p>VRAYLAR (cariprazine) capsule</p> <p>ZYPREXA (olanzapine) tablet</p> <p>ZYPREXA ZYDIS (olanzapine) ODT</p>	<p>dosage form, aripiprazole solution may be approved. For all other cases, aripiprazole solution is subject to meeting non-preferred product approval criteria listed above.</p> <p><b>Nuplazid (pimavanserin tartrate)</b> may be approved for the treatment of hallucinations and delusions associated with Parkinson’s Disease psychosis AND following trial and failure of therapy with quetiapine or clozapine (failure will be defined as intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or lack of efficacy).</p> <p><b>Abilify MyCite</b> may be approved if meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of adequate trial and failure of 5 preferred agents (one trial must include aripiprazole tablet). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial on maximally tolerated dose, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions AND</li> <li>• Information is provided regarding adherence measures being recommended by provider and followed by member (such as medication organizer or digital medication reminders) AND</li> <li>• Member has history of adequate trial and failure of 3 long-acting injectable formulations of atypical antipsychotics, one of which must contain aripiprazole (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions) AND</li> <li>• Abilify MyCite is being used with a MyCite patch and member is using a compatible mobile application. AND</li> <li>• Medication adherence information is being shared with their provider via a web portal or dashboard.</li> </ul> <p><u>Quantity Limits:</u> Quantity limits will be applied to all products (Table 1). In order to receive approval for off-label dosing, the member must have an FDA approved indication and must have tried and failed on the FDA approved dosing regimen.</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred atypical antipsychotic may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent for one year.</p>
--	---

Table 1 Atypical Antipsychotics – FDA Approved Indication, Age Range, Quantity and Maximum Dose					
Brand	Generic	Approved Indications	Age Range	Maximum Daily Dose by Age/Indication	Quantity and Maximum Dose Limitations
ABILIFY	aripiprazole	Schizophrenia Bipolar I Disorder Bipolar I Disorder Irritability w/autistic disorder Tourette’s disorder Adjunctive treatment of MDD	≥ 13 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years 6-17 years 6-18 years ≥ 18 years	30 mg 30 mg 30 mg 15 mg 20 mg (weight-based) 15 mg	Maximum one tablet per day (maximum of two tablets per day allowable for members < 18 years of age to accommodate for incremental dose changes)

CLOZARIL	clozapine	Treatment-resistant schizophrenia Recurrent suicidal behavior in schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	≥ 18 years	900 mg	Maximum dosage of 900mg per day
CAPLYTA	lumateperone	Schizophrenia Bipolar I Disorder Bipolar II Disorder	≥ 18 years	42 mg	Maximum dosage of 42mg per day
	clozapine	Treatment-resistant schizophrenia Recurrent suicidal behavior in schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder	≥ 18 years	900 mg	Maximum dosage of 900mg per day
FANAPT	iloperidone	Schizophrenia	≥ 18 years	24 mg	Maximum two tablets per day
GEODON	ziprasidone	Schizophrenia Bipolar I Disorder	≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	200 mg 160 mg	Maximum two capsules per day
INVEGA	paliperidone	Schizophrenia & schizoaffective disorder	≥ 12 years and weight ≥ 51 kg ≥ 12 years and weight < 51 kg	12 mg 6 mg	Maximum one capsule per day
LATUDA	lurasidone	Schizophrenia Schizophrenia Bipolar I disorder Bipolar I disorder	≥ 18 years 13-17 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years	160 mg 80 mg 120 mg 80 mg	Maximum one tablet per day (If dosing 160mg for schizophrenia, then max of two tablets per day)
NUPLAZID	pimavanserin	Parkinson's disease psychosis	≥ 18 years	34 mg	Maximum dosage of 34mg per day
RISPERDAL	risperidone	Schizophrenia Schizophrenia Bipolar mania Irritability w/autistic disorder	≥ 18 years 13-17 years ≥ 10 years 5-17 years	16 mg 6 mg 6 mg 3 mg	Maximum dosage of 16mg/day (4 tablet/day limitation applied in claims system to allow for dose escalation and tapering)
REXULTI	brexipiprazole	Schizophrenia Adjunctive treatment of MDD	≥ 13 years ≥ 18 years	4 mg 3 mg	Maximum of 3mg/day for MDD adjunctive therapy, Maximum of 4mg/day for schizophrenia
SAPHRIS	asenapine	Schizophrenia Bipolar mania or mixed episodes	≥ 18 years ≥ 10 years	20 mg 20 mg	Maximum two tablets per day
SECUADO	asenapine patch	Schizophrenia	≥ 18 years	7.6 mg/ 24 hours	Maximum 1 patch per day
SEROQUEL	quetiapine	Schizophrenia Schizophrenia Bipolar I mania or mixed Bipolar I mania or mixed Bipolar I depression Bipolar I Disorder Maintenance	≥ 18 years 13-17 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	750 mg 800 mg 800 mg 600 mg 300 mg 800 mg	Maximum three tablets per day
SEROQUEL XR	quetiapine ER	Schizophrenia Bipolar I mania Bipolar I mania Bipolar I depression Adjunctive treatment of MDD	≥ 13 years ≥ 18 years 10-17 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	800 mg 800 mg 600 mg 300 mg 300 mg	Maximum one tablet per day (for 300mg & 400mg tablets max 2 tablets per day)

SYMBYAX	olanzapine/ fluoxetine	Acute depression in Bipolar I Disorder Treatment resistant depression (MDD)	≥ 10 years	12 mg olanzapine/ 50 mg fluoxetine	Maximum three capsules per day (18mg olanzapine/75mg fluoxetine)
VRAYLAR	cariprazine	Schizophrenia Acute manic or mixed episodes with Bipolar I disorder Depressive episodes with Bipolar I disorder Adjunctive treatment of MDD	≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years ≥ 18 years	6 mg 6 mg 3 mg 3 mg	Maximum dosage of 6mg/day
ZYPREXA ZYPREXA ZYDIS	olanzapine	Schizophrenia Acute manic or mixed episodes with Bipolar I disorder	≥ 13 years	20 mg	Maximum one tablet per day

**Therapeutic Drug Class: CALCITONIN GENE – RELATED PEPTIDE INHIBITORS (CGRPis) -Effective 4/1/2023**

**PA Required for all agents**

Preferred	Non-Preferred	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* AIMOVIG (erenumab-aoee) auto-injector</li> <li>* AJOVY (fremanezumab-vfrm) auto-injector, syringe</li> <li>* EMGALITY (galcanezumab-gnlm) pen, 120 mg syringe</li> <li>* NURTEC (rimegepant) ODT</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EMGALITY (galcanezumab-gnlm) 100 mg syringe</li> <li>QULIPTA (atogepant) tablet</li> <li>UBRELVY (ubrogepant) tablet</li> </ul>	<p>*Preferred agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <p><u>Preferred Medications for Migraine Prevention (must meet all of the following):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested medication is being used as preventive therapy for episodic or chronic migraine AND</li> <li>• Member has diagnosis of migraine with or without aura AND</li> <li>• Member has tried and failed 2 oral preventive pharmacological agents listed as Level A per the most current American Headache Society/American Academy of Neurology guidelines (such as divalproex, topiramate, metoprolol, propranolol). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction OR</li> <li>• If the prescribed medication is Nurtec, the member has tried and failed two preferred injectable product formulations. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><u>Preferred Medications for Acute Migraine Treatment (must meet all of the following):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested medication is being used as acute treatment for migraine headache AND</li> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure of two triptans (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</li> </ul> <p><u>Non-Preferred Medications for Migraine Prevention (must meet all of the following):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested medication is being used as preventive therapy for episodic or chronic migraine AND</li> <li>• Member has diagnosis of migraine with or without aura AND</li> <li>• Member has tried and failed two oral preventive pharmacological agents listed as Level A per the most current American Headache Society/American Academy of Neurology guidelines (such as divalproex, topiramate, metoprolol, propranolol). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</li> <li>• The requested medication is not being used in combination with another CGRP medication AND</li> <li>• The member has history of adequate trial and failure of all preferred products indicated for preventive therapy (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial,</li> </ul>

contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).

Non-Preferred Medications for Acute Migraine Treatment (must meet all of the following):

- Member is 18 years of age or older AND
- Medication is being prescribed to treat migraine headache with moderate to severe pain AND
- The requested medication is not being used in combination with another CGRP medication AND
- Member has history of trial and failure with all of the following (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, contraindication, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction):
  - Two triptans AND
  - One NSAID agent AND
  - One preferred agent indicated for acute migraine treatment

Non-Preferred Medications for Treatment of Episodic Cluster Headache (must meet all of the following):

- Member is 19-65 years of age AND
- Member meets diagnostic criteria for episodic cluster headache (has had no more than 8 attacks per day, a minimum of one attack every other day, and at least 4 attacks during the week prior to this medication being prescribed) AND
- Member is not taking other preventive medications to reduce the frequency of cluster headache attacks AND
- Member has history of trial and failure of all of the following (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction):
  - Oxygen therapy AND
  - Sumatriptan subcutaneous or intranasal AND
  - Zolmitriptan intranasal AND
- Initial authorization will be limited to 8 weeks. Continuation (12-month authorization) will require documentation of clinically relevant improvement with no less than 30% reduction in headache frequency in a 4-week period.

Age Limitations:

Emgality 100mg: 19-65 years  
All other products: ≥ 18 years

Maximum Dosing:

Aimovig (erenumab): 140mg per 30 days  
Emgality 120mg (galcanezumab): 240mg once as first loading dose then 120mg monthly  
Emgality 100mg (galcanezumab): 300mg per 30 days  
Ajovy (fremanezumab): 225mg monthly or 675mg every three months  
Nurtec (rimegepant): Prevention: 16 tablets/30 days; Acute Treatment: 8 tablets/30 days



		<p>Qulipta (atogepant): 30 tablets/30 days          Ubrelvy 50 mg (ubrogepant): 16 tablets/30 days (800 mg per 30 days)          Ubrelvy 100 mg (ubrogepant): 16 tablets/30 days (1,600 mg per 30 days)</p> <p>Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a preferred agent may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the preferred agent.</p>
--	--	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: LITHIUM AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2023**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Lithium carbonate capsule, tablet          Lithium ER tablet</p>	<p><i>Non-preferred brand name medications do not require a prior authorization when the equivalent generic is preferred and “dispense as written” is indicated on the prescription.</i></p> <p>LITHOBID ER (lithium ER) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved with trial and failure of one preferred agent (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, intolerance to dosage form).</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p>

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NEUROCOGNITIVE DISORDER AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2023**

<b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b> <b>PA Required</b>	
<p>*Donepezil 5mg, 10mg tablet          *Donepezil ODT          *Galantamine IR tablet          *Memantine IR tablet, dose pack          * Memantine ER capsule          *Rivastigmine capsule, patch</p>	<p>ADLARITY (donepezil) patch          ARICEPT (donepezil) tablet          Donepezil 23mg tablet          EXELON (rivastigmine) patch          Galantamine solution, ER capsule          Memantine IR solution          MESTINON (pyridostigmine) IR/ER tablet, syrup          NAMENDA (memantine) tablet, dose pack          NAMENDA XR (memantine ER) capsule          NAMZARIC (memantine/donepezil ER) capsule, dose pack          Pyridostigmine syrup, IR/ER tablet</p>	<p><b>*Eligibility criteria for Preferred Agents</b> – Preferred products may be approved for a diagnosis of neurocognitive disorder (eligible for AutoPA automated approval).</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with one of the preferred products in the last 12 months. (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions)</p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred product may receive approval to continue on that agent for one year if medically necessary and if there is a diagnosis of neurocognitive disorder.</p>

	RAZADYNE ER (galantamine) capsule	
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>SEDATIVE HYPNOTICS</b> -Effective 4/1/2023		
<b>Non-Benzodiazepines</b>		
<b>Preferred No PA Required*</b> <b>(unless age, dose, or duplication criteria apply)</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred non-benzodiazepine sedative hypnotics may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred non-benzodiazepine agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><u>Children:</u> Prior authorization will be required for all agents for children &lt; 18 years of age.</p> <p><u>Duplications:</u> Only one agent in the sedative hypnotic drug class will be approved at a time (concomitant use of agents in the same sedative hypnotic class or differing classes will not be approved).</p> <p>All sedative hypnotics will require prior authorization for members ≥ 65 years of age when exceeding 90 days of therapy.</p> <p><b>Belsomra</b> (suvorexant) may be approved for adult members that meet the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>• Member is not receiving strong inhibitors (such as erythromycin, clarithromycin, telithromycin, itraconazole, ketoconazole, posaconazole, fluconazole, voriconazole, delavirdine, and milk thistle) or inducers (such as carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampin, rifabutin, rifapentine, dexamethasone, efavirenz, etravirine, nevirapine, darunavir/ritonavir, ritonavir, and St John's Wort) of CYP3A4 AND</li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of narcolepsy</li> </ul> <p><b>Dayvigo</b> (lemborexant) may be approved for adult member that meet the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred agents AND Belsomra (surovexant). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</li> <li>• Member is not receiving strong inhibitors (such as erythromycin, clarithromycin, telithromycin, itraconazole, ketoconazole, posaconazole, fluconazole, voriconazole, delavirdine, and milk thistle) or inducers (such as carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, rifampin, rifabutin, rifapentine, dexamethasone, efavirenz, etravirine, nevirapine, darunavir/ritonavir, ritonavir, and St John's Wort) of CYP3A4 AND</li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of narcolepsy</li> </ul> <p><b>Hetlioz (tasimelteon) capsules</b> may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥18 years of age and has a documented diagnosis of Non-24-hour sleep wake disorder (Non-24) OR</li> </ul>
Eszopiclone tablet  Ramelteon tablet  Zaleplon capsule  Zolpidem IR tablet  Zolpidem ER tablet	AMBIEN (zolpidem) tablet  AMBIEN CR (zolpidem ER) tablet  BELSOMRA (suvorexant) tablet  DAYVIGO (lemborexant) tablet  Doxepin tablet  EDLUAR (zolpidem) SL tablet  HETLIOZ (tasimelteon) capsule  HETLIOZ LQ (tasimelteon) suspension  LUNESTA (eszopiclone) tablet  QUVIVIQ (daridorexant) tablet  ROZEREM (ramelteon) tablet  SILENOR (doxepin) tablet  Tasimelteon capsule  Zolpidem SL tablet	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 16</math> years of age and has a documented diagnosis of nighttime sleep disturbances in Smith-Magenis syndrome (SMS) AND</li> <li>The requested medication is being prescribed by a sleep specialist or a practitioner who has sufficient education and experience to safely prescribe tasimelteon</li> </ul> <p><b>Hetlioz LQ (tasimelteon) oral suspension</b> may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is 3 to 15 years of age and has a documented diagnosis of nighttime sleep disturbances in Smith-Magenis Syndrome (SMS)</li> <li>AND the requested medication is being prescribed by a sleep specialist or a practitioner who has sufficient education and experience to safely prescribe tasimelteon.</li> </ul> <p><b>Silenor (doxepin)</b> may be approved for adult members that meet ONE of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has tried and failed two preferred oral sedative hypnotics (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) OR</li> <li>Provider attests to the medical necessity of prescribing individual doxepin doses of less than 10 mg, OR</li> <li>Member's age is <math>\geq 65</math> years</li> </ul> <p>Prior authorization will be required for prescribed doses exceeding maximum (Table 1).</p>
--	--	--

**Benzodiazepines**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required* (unless age, dose, or duplication criteria apply)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	
<p>Temazepam 15mg, 30mg capsule</p> <p>Triazolam tablet</p>	<p>DORAL (quazepam) tablet</p> <p>Estazolam tablet</p> <p>Flurazepam capsule</p> <p>HALCION (triazolam) tablet</p> <p>Quazepam tablet</p> <p>RESTORIL (temazepam) capsule</p> <p>Temazepam 7.5mg, 22.5mg capsule</p>	<p>Non-preferred benzodiazepine sedative hypnotics may be approved for members who have trialed and failed therapy with two preferred benzodiazepine agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p>Temazepam 22.5 mg may be approved if the member has trialed and failed temazepam 15mg or 30mg AND one other preferred product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p>Temazepam 7.5 mg may be approved if provider attests to the medical necessity of prescribing individual temazepam doses of less than 15 mg.</p> <p><u>Children:</u> Prior authorization will be required for all sedative hypnotic agents when prescribed for children &lt; 18 years of age.</p> <p><u>Duplications:</u> Only one agent in the sedative hypnotic drug class will be approved at a time (concomitant use of agents in the same sedative hypnotic class or differing classes will not be approved).</p>

All sedative hypnotics will require prior authorization for member's  $\geq 65$  years of age when exceeding 90 days of therapy.

Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred benzodiazepine medication may receive authorization to continue that medication.

Prior authorization will be required for prescribed doses exceeding maximum (Table 1).

Table 1: Sedative Hypnotic Maximum Dosing		
Brand	Generic	Maximum Dose
Non-Benzodiazepine		
Ambien CR	Zolpidem CR	12.5 mg/day
Ambien IR	Zolpidem IR	10 mg/day
Belsomra	Suvorexant	20 mg/day
Dayvigo	Lemborexant	10 mg/day
Edluar	Zolpidem sublingual	10 mg/day
-	Zolpidem sublingual	Men: 3.5mg/day Women: 1.75 mg/day
Hetlioz	Tasimelteon capsule	20 mg/day
Hetlioz LQ	Tasimelteon liquid	$\leq 28$ kg: 0.7 mg/kg/day > 28 kg : 20 mg/day
Lunesta	Eszopiclone	3 mg/day
Quviviq	Daridorexant	50 mg/day
-	Zaleplon	20 mg/day
Rozerem	Ramelteon	8 mg/day
Benzodiazepine		
Halcion	Triazolam	0.5 mg/day
Restoril	Temazepam	30 mg/day
Silenor	Doxepin	6mg/day
-	Estazolam	2 mg/day
-	Flurazepam	30 mg/day
Doral	Quazepam	15 mg/day

**Therapeutic Drug Class: SKELETAL MUSCLE RELAXANTS -Effective 4/1/2023**

No PA Required (if under 65 years of age)*	PA Required	
Baclofen tablet	AMRIX ER (cyclobenzaprine ER) capsule	<p>All agents in this class will require a PA for members 65 years of age and older. The maximum allowable approval will be for a 7-day supply.</p> <p>Authorization for any <b>CARISOPRODOL</b> product will be given for a maximum 3-week one-time authorization for members with acute, painful musculoskeletal conditions who have failed treatment with three preferred products within the last 6 months.</p>
Cyclobenzaprine tablet	Carisoprodol tablet	
Methocarbamol tablet	Carisoprodol/Aspirin tablet	

<p>Tizanidine tablet</p>	<p>Chlorzoxazone tablet</p> <p>Cyclobenzaprine ER capsule</p> <p>DANTRIUM (dantrolene) capsule</p> <p>*Dantrolene capsule</p> <p>FEXMID (cyclobenzaprine) tablet</p> <p>FLEQSUVY (baclofen) solution</p> <p>LORZONE (chlorzoxazone) tablet</p> <p>LYVISPAH (baclofen) granules</p> <p>Metaxalone tablet</p> <p>NORGESIC FORTE (orphenadrine/aspirin/caffeine) tablet</p> <p>Orphenadrine ER tablet</p> <p>SOMA (carisoprodol) tablet</p> <p>Tizanidine capsule</p> <p>ZANAFLEX (tizanidine) capsule, tablet</p>	<p><b>*Dantrolene</b> may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ one preferred agent and meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of age-appropriate liver function tests AND</li> <li>• One of following diagnoses: Multiple Sclerosis, Cerebral Palsy, stroke, upper motor neuron disorder, or spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Dantrolene will be approved for the period of one year</li> <li>• If a member is stabilized on dantrolene, they may continue to receive approval</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred skeletal muscle relaxants may be approved for members who have trialed and failed‡ three preferred agents. ‡Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 14 day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p>
--------------------------	---	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: STIMULANTS AND RELATED AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2023**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred</b></p> <p align="center"><b>*No PA Required (if age, max daily dose, and diagnosis met)</b></p> <p>ADDERALL XR<sup>BNR</sup> (mixed amphetamine salts ER) capsule</p> <p>Amphetamine salts, mixed (generic Adderall) tablet</p> <p>Armodafinil tablet</p> <p>Atomoxetine capsule</p> <p>CONCERTA<sup>BNR</sup> (methylphenidate ER) tablet</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>ADHANSIA XR (methylphenidate ER) capsule</p> <p>ADZENYS XR-ODT (amphetamine)</p> <p>Amphetamine salts, mixed ER (generic Adderall XR) capsule</p> <p>Amphetamine tablet (generic Evekeo)</p> <p>APTENSIO XR (methylphenidate ER) capsule</p>	<p>*Preferred medications may be approved through AutoPA for indications listed in Table 1 (preferred medications may also receive approval for off-label use for fatigue associated with multiple sclerosis).</p> <p>Non-preferred medications may be approved for members meeting the following criteria (for Sunosi (solriamfetol) and Wakix (pitolisant), refer to specific criteria listed below):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescription meets indication/age limitation criteria (Table 1) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• <u>If member is ≥ 6 years of age:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Has documented trial and failure‡ with three preferred products in the last 24 months <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ If the member is unable to swallow solid oral dosage forms, two of the trials must be methylphenidate solution, dexamethylphenidate ER, Vyvanse, Adderall XR, or any other preferred product that can be taken without the need to swallow a whole capsule.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	--	--

<p>DAYTRANA<sup>BNR</sup> (methylphenidate) patch</p> <p>Dexmethylphenidate IR tablet</p> <p>Dexmethylphenidate ER capsule</p> <p>Guanfacine ER tablet</p> <p>Methylphenidate (generic Methylin/Ritalin) solution, tablet</p> <p>Modafinil tablet</p> <p>VYVANSE (lisdexamfetamine) capsule</p>	<p>AZSTARYS (serdexmethylphenidate/dexmethylphenidate) capsule</p> <p>Clonidine ER tablet</p> <p>COTEMPLA XR-ODT (methylphenidate ER)</p> <p>DESOXYN (methamphetamine) tablet</p> <p>DEXEDRINE (dextroamphetamine) Spansule</p> <p>Dextroamphetamine ER capsule, solution, tablet</p> <p>DYANAVEL XR (amphetamine) suspension</p> <p>EVEKEO (amphetamine) ODT, tablet</p> <p>FOCALIN (dexmethylphenidate) tablet, XR capsule</p> <p>INTUNIV (guanfacine ER) tablet</p> <p>JORNAY PM (methylphenidate) capsule</p> <p>Methamphetamine tablet</p> <p>METHYLIN (methylphenidate) solution</p> <p>Methylphenidate CD/ER/LA capsule, tablet, chewable tablet, ER tablet (generic Relexxi/Ritalin), ER tablet (generic Concerta), patch</p> <p>MYDAYIS ER (dextroamphetamine/amphetamine) capsule</p> <p>NUVIGIL (armodafinil) tablet</p> <p>PROCENTRA (dextroamphetamine) solution</p> <p>PROVIGIL (modafinil) tablet</p>	<p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>If member is 3–5 years of age:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Has documented trial and failure‡ with one preferred product in the last 24 months <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ <b>If the member is unable to</b> swallow solid oral dosage forms, the trial must be methylphenidate solution, dexmethylphenidate ER, Vyvanse, Adderall XR, or any other preferred product that can be taken without the need to swallow a whole capsule.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SUNOSI</b> (solriamfetol) prior authorization may be approved if member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 18 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has diagnosis of either narcolepsy or obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) and is experiencing excessive daytime sleepiness <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have end stage renal disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>• If Sunosi is being prescribed for OSA, member has 1 month trial of CPAP <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trial and failure‡ of modafinil <b>AND</b> armodafinil <b>AND</b> one other agent in stimulant PDL class.</li> </ul> <p><b>WAKIX</b> (pitolisant) prior authorization may be approved if member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 18 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has diagnosis of narcolepsy and is experiencing excessive daytime sleepiness <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have end stage renal disease (eGFR &lt;15 mL/minute) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have severe hepatic impairment <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trial and failure‡ of modafinil <b>AND</b> armodafinil <b>AND</b> one other agent in the stimulant PDL class <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has been counseled that Wakix may reduce the efficacy of hormonal contraceptives and regarding use an alternative non-hormonal method of contraception during Wakix therapy and for at least 21 days after discontinuing treatment.</li> </ul> <p>Maximum Dose (all products): See Table 2</p> <p><b>Exceeding Max Dose:</b> Prior authorization may be approved for doses that are higher than the listed maximum dose (Table 2) for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is taking medication for indicated use listed in Table 1 <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has 30-day trial and failure‡ of three different preferred or non-preferred agents at maximum doses listed in Table 2 <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Documentation of member’s symptom response to maximum doses of three other agents is provided <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
---	--	---

	<p>QELBREE (viloxazine ER) capsule</p> <p>QUILLICHEW ER (methylphenidate) chewable tablet, XR suspension</p> <p>RELEXXII (methylphenidate ER) tablet</p> <p>RITALIN (methylphenidate) IR/ER tablet, ER capsule</p> <p>STRATTERA (atomoxetine) capsule</p> <p>SUNOSI (solriamfetol) tablet</p> <p>VYVANSE (lisdexamfetamine) chewable tablet</p> <p>WAKIX (pitolisant) tablet</p> <p>XELSTRYM (dextroamphetamine) patch</p> <p>ZENZEDI (dextroamphetamine) tablet</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is not taking a sedative hypnotic medication (such as temazepam, triazolam, or zolpidem from the Sedative Hypnotic PDL class).</li> </ul> <p>‡Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	--	---

**Table 1: Diagnosis and Age Limitations**

- Approval for medically accepted indications not listed in Table 1 may be given with prior authorization review and may require submission of peer-reviewed literature or medical compendia showing safety and efficacy of the medication used for the prescribed indication.
- Preferred medications may also receive approval for off-label use for fatigue associated with multiple sclerosis if meeting all other criteria for approval.
- Bolded drug names are preferred** (subject to preferential coverage changes for brand/generic equivalents)

Drug	Diagnosis and Age Limitations
<b>Stimulants–Immediate Release</b>	
Amphetamine sulfate (EVEKEO)	ADHD (Age ≥ 3 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Dexmethylphenidate IR</b> (FOCALIN)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine IR (ZENZEDI)	ADHD (Age 3 to ≤ 16 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine solution (PROCENTRA)	ADHD (Age 3 to ≤ 16 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methamphetamine (DESOXYN)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>methylphenidate IR</b> (generic METHYLIN, RITALIN)	<p>ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years<sup>†</sup>), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years), OSA.</p> <p><sup>†</sup>Prior Authorization for members 3-6 years of age with a diagnosis of ADHD may be approved with prescriber attestation to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member’s symptoms have not significantly improved despite adequate behavior interventions AND</li> <li>Member experiences moderate-to-severe continued disturbance in functioning AND</li> <li>Prescriber has determined that the potential benefits of starting methylphenidate before the age of 6 years outweigh the potential harm of delaying treatment.</li> </ul>

<b>Mixed amphetamine salts IR</b> (generic ADDERALL)	ADHD (Age ≥ 3 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Stimulants –Extended-Release</b>	
Amphetamine ER (ADZENYS XR-ODT and ADZENYS ER suspension)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Amphetamine ER (DYANAVEL XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Mixed-amphetamine salts ER ( <b>ADDERALL XR</b> )	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Dexmethylphenidate ER</b> (generic Focalin XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine ER (DEXEDRINE)	ADHD (Age 6 to ≤ 16 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Dextroamphetamine ER/amphetamine ER (MYDAYIS ER)	ADHD (Age ≥ 13 years)
Dextroamphetamine IR and ER	ADHD and Narcolepsy (IR ≥ 3 years, ER ≥ 6 years)
Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate ( <b>VYVANSE capsule</b> , Vyvanse chewable)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Moderate to severe binge eating disorder in adults (Age ≥ 18 years)
Methylphenidate ER OROS ( <b>CONCERTA</b> )	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years), OSA
Methylphenidate patch (DAYTRANA)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate SR (METADATE ER)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (METADATE CD)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (QUILLICHEW ER)	ADHD (Age 6 years to ≤ 65 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (QUILLIVANT XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years), Narcolepsy (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (RITALIN LA)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Methylphenidate ER (ADHANSIA XR)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Non-Stimulants</b>	
<b>Atomoxetine</b> (generic STRATTERA)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
Clonidine ER (KAPVAY)	ADHD as monotherapy OR adjunctive therapy to stimulants (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Guanfacine ER</b> (generic INTUNIV)	ADHD as monotherapy OR adjunctive therapy to stimulants (Age ≥ 6 years)
Viloxazine ER (QELBREE)	ADHD (Age ≥ 6 years)
<b>Wakefulness-promoting Agents</b>	
<b>Armodafinil</b> (generic NUVIGIL)	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy, OSA, SWD, and adjunct therapy to treat fatigue and sleepiness in patients with major depressive disorder (MDD) (Age ≥ 18 years)
<b>Modafinil</b> (PROVIGIL)	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy, OSA, SWD, and adjunct therapy to treat fatigue and sleepiness in patients with major depressive disorder (MDD), antipsychotic medication-related fatigue (Age ≥ 18 years)
Pitolisant (WAKIX)	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy (Age ≥ 18 years)
Solriamfetol (SUNOSI)	Excessive sleepiness associated with narcolepsy, OSA (Age ≥ 18 years)
KEY: <b>ADHD</b> —attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, <b>OSA</b> —obstructive sleep apnea, <b>SWD</b> —shift work disorder	

**Table 2: Maximum Dose**



<b>Drug</b>	<b>Maximum Daily Dose</b>
ADDERALL	60 mg
ADDERALL XR	60 mg
ADHANSIA XR	85 mg
ADZENYS XR ODT	18.8 mg (age 6-12)
ADZENYS ER SUSPENSION	12.5 mg (age ≥ 13)
AMPHETAMINE SALTS	40 mg
APTENSIO XR	60 mg
CONCERTA	54 mg (age 6-12) or 72 mg (≥ age 13)
COTEMPLA XR-ODT	51.8 mg
DEXTROAMPHETAMINE ER	60 mg
DAYTRANA	30 mg/9 hour patch (3.3 mg/hr)
DESOXYN	25 mg
DEXEDRINE	60 mg
DYANA VEL XR	20 mg
EVEKEO	60 mg
FOCALIN	20 mg
FOCALIN XR	40 mg
INTUNIV ER	4 mg (age 6-12) or 7 mg (age ≥ 13)
JORNAY PM	100 mg
KAPVAY ER	0.4 mg
METADATE CD	60 mg
METADATE ER	60 mg
METHYLIN	60 mg
METHYLIN ER	60 mg
METHYLIN SUSPENSION	60 mg
METHYLPHENIDATE	60 mg
METHYLPHENIDATE ER	60 mg
MYDAYIS ER	25 mg (age 13-17) or 50 mg (age ≥ 18)
NUVIGIL	250 mg
PROCENTRA	60 mg
PROVIGIL	400 mg
QELBREE	400 mg (age 6-17) or 600 mg (age ≥ 18)
QUILLICHEW ER	60 mg
QUILLIVANT XR	60 mg
RITALIN IR	60 mg
RITALIN SR	60 mg
RITALIN LA	60 mg
STRATTERA	1.4 mg/kg or 100mg, whichever is less (age ≥ 6 years with weight < 70 kg) or 100mg (adults and children/adolescents with weight > 70 kg)
SUNOSI	150 mg

VYVANSE CAPSULES AND CHEWABLE TABLETS	70 mg
WAKIX	35.6 mg
ZENZEDI	60 mg

Therapeutic Drug Class: **TRIPTANS, DITANS AND OTHER MIGRAINE TREATMENTS - Oral -Effective 4/1/2023**

No PA Required (quantity limits may apply)	PA Required											
Eletriptan tablet (generic Relpax)	Almotriptan tablet	<p>Non-preferred oral products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed three preferred oral products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, documented contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The safety, tolerability, and efficacy of coadministering lasmiditan with a triptan or a gepant has not been assessed.</p> <p><b>Quantity Limits:</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Amerge (natriptan), Frova (frovatriptan), Imitrex (sumatriptan), Zomig (zolmitriptan)</td> <td>9 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Treximet (sumatriptan/naproxen)</td> <td>9 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Axert (almotriptan) and Relpax (eletriptan)</td> <td>6 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maxalt (rizatriptan)</td> <td>12 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reyvow (lasmiditan)</td> <td>8 tabs/30 days</td> </tr> </table>	Amerge (natriptan), Frova (frovatriptan), Imitrex (sumatriptan), Zomig (zolmitriptan)	9 tabs/30 days	Treximet (sumatriptan/naproxen)	9 tabs/30 days	Axert (almotriptan) and Relpax (eletriptan)	6 tabs/30 days	Maxalt (rizatriptan)	12 tabs/30 days	Reyvow (lasmiditan)	8 tabs/30 days
Amerge (natriptan), Frova (frovatriptan), Imitrex (sumatriptan), Zomig (zolmitriptan)	9 tabs/30 days											
Treximet (sumatriptan/naproxen)	9 tabs/30 days											
Axert (almotriptan) and Relpax (eletriptan)	6 tabs/30 days											
Maxalt (rizatriptan)	12 tabs/30 days											
Reyvow (lasmiditan)	8 tabs/30 days											
Naratriptan tablet (generic Amerge)	FROVA (frovatriptan) tablet											
Rizatriptan tablet, ODT (generic Maxalt)	Frovatriptan tablet											
Sumatriptan tablet (generic Imitrex)	IMITREX (sumatriptan) tablet											
Zolmitriptan tablet	MAXALT/MAXALT MLT (rizatriptan) tablet, ODT											
	RELPAK (eletriptan) tablet											
	REYVOW (lasmiditan) tablet											
	Sumatriptan/Naproxen tablet											
	TREXIMET (sumatriptan/naproxen) tablet											
	Zolmitriptan ODT											
	ZOMIG (zolmitriptan) tablet											

Therapeutic Drug Class: **TRIPTANS, DITANS, AND OTHER MIGRAINE TREATMENTS - Non-Oral -Effective 4/1/2023**

No PA Required (quantity limits may apply)	PA Required			
IMITREX <sup>BNR</sup> (sumatriptan) nasal spray	Dihydroergotamine injection, nasal spray	<p><b>Zembrace Syntouch injection, Tosymra nasal spray, or Onzetra Xsail nasal powder</b> may be approved for members who have trialed and failed one preferred non-oral triptan products AND two oral triptan agents with different active ingredients. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interaction, or documented inability to take alternative dosage form.</p> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed one preferred non-oral triptan product AND one preferred oral triptan product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions, documented inability to tolerate dosage form.</p>		
IMITREX <sup>BNR</sup> (sumatriptan) cartridge, pen injector	ONZETRA XSAIL (sumatriptan) nasal powder			
MIGRANAL <sup>BNR</sup> (dihydroergotamine) nasal spray	Sumatriptan cartridge, nasal spray, pen injector			
Sumatriptan vial	TOSYMRA (sumatriptan) nasal spray			
Zolmitriptan nasal spray ( <i>Anneal only</i> )	TRUDHESA (dihydroergotamine) nasal spray			
		<p><b>Quantity Limits:</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Dihydroergotamine mesylate vial 1mg/mL</td> <td>24 vials/ 28 days</td> </tr> </table>	Dihydroergotamine mesylate vial 1mg/mL	24 vials/ 28 days
Dihydroergotamine mesylate vial 1mg/mL	24 vials/ 28 days			

ZEMBRACE SYMTOUCH (sumatriptan) auto-injector  Zolmitriptan nasal spray (all other manufacturers)  ZOMIG (zolmitriptan) nasal spray	Imitrex (sumatriptan) injection	4 injectors / 30 days
	Imitrex (sumatriptan) nasal spray	6 inhalers / 30 days
	Migranal (dihydroergotamine mesylate) nasal spray	8 nasal spray devices/ 30 days
	Onzetra Xsail (sumatriptan) nasal powder	16 nosepieces / 30 days
	Tosymra (sumatriptan) nasal spray	12 nasal spray devices / 30 days
	Zembrace Symtouch (sumatriptan) injection	36mg / 30 days
	Zomig (zolmitriptan) nasal spray	6 inhalers / 30 days
	Members currently utilizing a non-oral dihydroergotamine product formulation (based on recent claims history) may receive one year approval to continue therapy with that medication.	

## V. Dermatological

### Therapeutic Drug Class: ACNE AGENTS– Topical -Effective 7/1/2022

Preferred No PA Required (if age and diagnosis criteria are met*)	Non-Preferred PA Required	
*Adapalene gel	ACANYA (clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide) gel, pump	<p>Authorization for all acne agents prescribed solely for cosmetic purposes will not be approved.</p> <p>Preferred topical clindamycin and erythromycin products may be approved by AutoPA verification of ICD-10 diagnosis code for acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, comedonal acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, folliculitis, hidradenitis suppurativa, or perioral dermatitis (erythromycin only). Approval of preferred topical clindamycin and erythromycin products for other medically accepted indications may be considered following clinical prior authorization review by a call center pharmacist.</p> <p>All other preferred topical acne agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For members &gt; 25 years of age, may be approved following prescriber verification that the medication is not being utilized for cosmetic purposes AND prescriber verification that the indicated use is for acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, or comedonal acne. These medications are only eligible for prior authorization approval for the aforementioned diagnoses.</li> <li>For members ≤ 25 years of age, may be approved for a diagnosis of acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, or comedonal acne. Diagnosis will be verified through automated verification (AutoPA) of the appropriate corresponding ICD-10 diagnosis code related to the indicated use of the medication.</li> </ul> <p>Non-preferred topical products may be approved for members meeting all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed/failed three preferred topical products with different mechanisms (such as tretinoin, antibiotic). Failure is defined as lack of</li> </ul>
*Adapalene/benzoyl peroxide gel (generic Epiduo)	Adapalene cream, gel pump, solution	
*Clindamycin phosphate solution, medicated swab/pledget	Adapalene/Benzoyl Peroxide gel pump	
*Clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide gel jar (generic Benzacilin)	ALTRENO (tretinoin) lotion	
*Clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide gel tube (generic Duac)	AMZEEQ (minocycline) foam	
*Dapsone gel	ARAZLO (tazarotene) lotion	
*Erythromycin solution	ATRALIN (tretinoin) gel	
*Erythromycin/Benzoyl peroxide gel (generic Benzamycin)	BENZACLIN (clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide) gel, pump	
*Sulfacetamide sodium suspension	BENZAMYCIN (erythromycin/benzoyl peroxide) gel	
*RETIN-A <sup>B<sup>NR</sup></sup> (tretinoin) cream, gel	BP (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur/urea) cleansing wash	
	CLEOCIN (clindamycin) lotion	

	<p>CLINDACIN ETZ/PAC (clindamycin phosphate) kit</p> <p>Clindamycin phosphate foam, gel, lotion</p> <p>Clindamycin/Benzoyl peroxide gel pump</p> <p>Clindamycin/tretinoin gel</p> <p>Dapsone pump</p> <p>ERY/ERYGEL (erythromycin/ethanol) gel, medicated swabs/pads</p> <p>Erythromycin gel</p> <p>EVOCLIN (clindamycin) foam</p> <p>FABIOR (tazarotene) foam</p> <p>KLARON (sulfacetamide) suspension</p> <p>NEUAC (clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide/emollient) kit</p> <p>ONEXTON (clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide) gel, gel pump</p> <p>RETIN-A MICRO (tretinoin) (all products)</p> <p>ROSULA (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) cloths, wash</p> <p>SSS 10-5 (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) foam</p> <p>Sulfacetamide sodium cleanser, cleansing gel, lotion, shampoo, wash</p> <p>Sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur cleanser, cream, pad, suspension, wash</p> <p>SUMADAN/XLT (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) kit, wash</p>	<p>efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescriber verification that the medication is being prescribed for one of the following diagnoses: acne vulgaris, psoriasis, cystic acne, disorders of keratinization, neoplasms, or comedonal acne.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

	<p>SUMAXIN/ CP/TS (sulfacetamide sodium/sulfur) kit, pads, suspension, wash</p> <p>Tazarotene cream, foam</p> <p>Tretinoin (all products)</p> <p>Tretinoin microspheres (all products)</p> <p>WINLEVI (clascoterone) cream</p> <p>ZIANA (clindamycin/tretinoin) gel</p>	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ACNE AGENTS– ORAL ISOTRETINOIN -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>PA Required for all agents</b>		<p>Preferred products may be approved for adults and children <math>\geq 12</math> years of age for treating severe acne vulgaris or for treating moderate acne vulgaris in members unresponsive to conventional therapy.</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed/failed one preferred agent (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>Member is an adult or child <math>\geq 12</math> years of age with severe, recalcitrant nodulocystic acne and has been unresponsive to conventional therapy.</li> </ul>
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
<p><i>Brand/generic changes effective 7/29/22</i></p> <p>AMNESTEEM capsule</p> <p>CLARAVIS capsule</p> <p>Isotretinoin 10 mg, 20 mg, 30 mg, 40 mg capsule (<i>all manufacturers except Amneal</i>)</p>	<p>ABSORICA capsule</p> <p>ABSORICA LD capsule</p> <p>Isotretinoin 10 mg, 20 mg, 30 mg, 40 mg (<i>Amneal</i>)</p> <p>Isotretinoin 25 mg, 35 mg capsule</p> <p>MYORISAN capsule</p> <p>ZENATANE capsule</p>	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PSORIATICS - Oral -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred oral agents may be approved with failure of two preferred anti-psoriatic agents, one of which must be a preferred oral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy of a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
<p>Acitretin capsule</p>	<p>Methoxsalen capsule</p> <p>SORIATANE (acitretin) capsule</p>	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PSORIATICS -Topical -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred topical agents may be approved with failure of two preferred topical agents. If non-preferred topical agent being requesting is a combination product, trial of two preferred agents must include a preferred combination agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy of a 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
<p><i>Brand/generic changes effective 8/8/22</i></p> <p>Calcipotriene cream, solution</p> <p>DOVONEX (calcipotriene) cream</p>	<p>Calcipotriene foam, ointment</p> <p>Calcipotriene/betamethasone dipropionate ointment, suspension</p>	

<p>TACLONEX SCALP <sup>BNR</sup> (calcipotriene/betamethasone) suspension</p> <p>TACLONEX <sup>BNR</sup> (calcipotriene/betamethasone) ointment</p>	<p>Calcitriol ointment</p> <p>DUOBRII (halobetasol/tazarotene) lotion</p> <p>ENSTILAR (calcipotriene/betamethasone) foam</p> <p>SORILUX (calcipotriene) foam</p>	<p>Preferred and non-preferred products that contain a corticosteroid ingredient (such as betamethasone) will be limited to 4 weeks of therapy. Continued use will require one week of steroid-free time in between treatment periods.</p> <p>Members with &gt;30% of their body surface area affected may not use Enstilar (calcipotriene/betamethasone DP) foam or Taclonex (calcipotriene/betamethasone DP) ointment products as safety and efficacy have not been established.</p>
---	--	--

Therapeutic Drug Class: **IMMUNOMODULATORS, TOPICAL** – *Effective 7/1/2022*

**Atopic Dermatitis**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>ELIDEL<sup>BNR</sup> (pimecrolimus) cream</p> <p>PROTOPIC (tacrolimus) ointment</p> <p>Tacrolimus ointment</p>	<p>EUCRISA (crisaborole) ointment</p> <p>OPZELURA (ruxolitinib) cream</p> <p>Pimecrolimus cream</p>	<p><b>EUCRISA</b> (crisaborole) may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is at least 3 months of age and older AND</li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of mild to moderate atopic dermatitis AND</li> <li>• Member has a history of failure, contraindication, or intolerance to at least two medium-to high-potency topical corticosteroids for a minimum of 2 weeks OR is not a candidate for topical corticosteroids AND</li> <li>• Member must have tried and failed pimecrolimus and tacrolimus. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions. AND</li> <li>• Eucrisa (crisaborole) must be prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist or allergist/immunologist.</li> </ul> <p><b>OPZELURA</b> (ruxolitinib) may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥ 12 years of age AND</li> <li>• Member is immunocompetent AND</li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of mild to moderate atopic dermatitis AND</li> <li>• Member has a history of failure, contraindication, or intolerance to at least two medium-to high-potency topical corticosteroids for a minimum of 2 weeks OR is not a candidate for topical corticosteroids AND</li> <li>• Member must have trialed and/or failed pimecrolimus and tacrolimus. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions. AND</li> <li>• Must be prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist or allergist/immunologist.</li> <li>• <u>Quantity limit:</u> 60 grams/week</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred topical immunomodulator products may be approved for atopic dermatitis following adequate trial and failure‡ of one prescription topical corticosteroid AND two preferred agents. ‡Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy with one month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p>

		<p>For members under 18 years of age, must be prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist or allergist/immunologist.</p> <p>Note: Prior authorization requests for Opzelura (ruxolitinib) prescribed solely for treating nonsegmental vitiligo will not be approved.</p>
<b>Antineoplastic Agents</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required (Unless indicated*)</b></p> <p>*Diclofenac 3% gel (generic Solaraze)</p> <p>Fluorouracil 5% cream (generic Efudex)</p> <p>Fluorouracil 2%, 5% solution</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>CARAC (fluorouracil) cream</p> <p>EFUDEX (fluorouracil) cream</p> <p>Fluorouracil 0.5% (generic Carac) cream</p> <p>PANRETIN (alitretinoin) gel</p> <p>TARGRETIN (bexarotene) gel</p> <p>TOLAK (fluorouracil) cream</p> <p>VALCHLOR (mechlorethamine) gel</p>	<p><b>*Diclofenac 3% gel</b> (generic Solaraze) may be approved if the member has a diagnosis of actinic keratosis (AK).</p> <p><b>TARGRETIN</b> (bexarotene) gel or <b>VALCHLOR</b> (mechlorethamine) gel may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has been diagnosed with Stage IA or IB cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (CTCL) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has refractory or persistent CTCL disease after other therapies <b>OR</b> has not tolerated other therapies <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member and partners have been counseled on appropriate use of contraception</li> </ul> <p>Non-preferred agents may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial of all preferred products FDA-approved for that indication. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
<b>Other Agents</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>CONDYLOX (podofilox) gel</p> <p>Imiquimod (generic Aldara) cream</p> <p>Podofilox solution</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ALDARA (imiquimod) cream</p> <p>Imiquimod cream pump</p> <p>VEREGEN (sinecatechins) ointment</p> <p>ZYCLARA (imiquimod) cream, cream pump</p>	<p><b>Veregen</b> (sinecatechins) may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of external genital and/or perianal warts (Condylomata acuminata) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is immunocompetent <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has tried and failed two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><b>Zyclara</b> (imiquimod) <b>2.5% cream</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of clinically typical visible or palpable actinic keratoses (AK) of the full face or balding scalp <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is immunocompetent <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has tried and failed one preferred product in the Antineoplastic Agents class (such as diclofenac gel or fluorouracil) <b>AND</b> the preferred</li> </ul>

		<p>imiquimod (generic Aldara) product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Zyclara</b> (imiquimod) <b>3.75% cream</b> may be approved for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Treatment of clinically typical visible or palpable, actinic keratoses (AK) of the full face or balding scalp if the following criteria are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age AND</li> <li>• Member is immunocompetent AND</li> <li>• Member has tried and failed one preferred product from the Antineoplastic Agents class (such as diclofenac gel or fluorouracil) AND the preferred imiquimod (generic Aldara) product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Treatment of external genital and/or perianal warts (Condylomata acuminata) if the following criteria are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 12</math> years of age AND</li> <li>• Member has tried and failed two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed all preferred products that are FDA-approved for use for the prescribed indication. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Quantity Limits:</u> Aldara cream has quantity limit of 12 packets/28 days.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ROSACEA AGENTS -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>FINACEA<sup>BNR</sup> (azelaic acid) gel</p> <p>Metronidazole cream, lotion</p> <p>Metronidazole 0.75% gel</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Azelaic acid gel</p> <p>*Doxycycline monohydrate DR capsule (generic Oracea)</p> <p>FINACEA (azelaic acid) foam</p> <p>Metronidazole 1% gel, gel pump</p> <p>NORITATE (metronidazole) cream</p> <p>RHOFADE (oxymetazoline) cream</p> <p>ROSADAN (metronidazole/skin cleanser) cream kit, gel kit</p>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred products in this class may be approved if member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of persistent (non-transient) facial erythema with inflammatory papules and pustules due to rosacea AND</li> <li>• Prescriber attests that medication is not being used solely for cosmetic purposes AND</li> <li>• Member has tried and failed two preferred agents of different mechanisms of action (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects)</li> </ul> <p>*Doxycycline monohydrate DR (generic Oracea) may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has taken generic doxycycline for a minimum of three months and failed therapy in the last 6 months. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions AND</li> </ul>



	ZILXI (minocycline) foam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has history of an adequate trial/failure (8 weeks) of 2 other preferred agents (oral or topical). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions AND</li> <li>Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age and has been diagnosed with rosacea with inflammatory lesions (papules and pustules)</li> <li></li> </ul>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: TOPICAL STEROIDS – Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>Low potency</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Hydrocortisone (Rx) cream, ointment, lotion	Alclometasone 0.05% cream, ointment	Non-preferred Low Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents in the Low Potency class (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
DERMA-SMOOTHIE-FS <sup>BNR</sup> (fluocinolone) 0.01% oil	CAPEX (fluocinolone) 0.01% shampoo	
Desonide 0.05% cream, ointment	Desonide 0.05% lotion	
Fluocinolone 0.01% cream	Fluocinolone 0.01% body oil, 0.01% scalp oil, 0.01% solution	
	PROCTOCORT (hydrocortisone) (Rx) 1% cream	
	SYNALAR (fluocinolone) 0.01% solution	
	SYNALAR TS (fluocinolone/skin cleanser) Kit	
	TEXACORT (hydrocortisone) 2.5% solution	
<b>Medium potency</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Betamethasone dipropionate 0.05% lotion	BESER (fluticasone) lotion, emollient kit	Non-preferred Medium Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents in the Medium Potency class (failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
Betamethasone valerate 0.1% cream, ointment	Betamethasone dipropionate 0.05% cream	
Fluocinolone 0.025% cream	Betamethasone valerate 0.1% lotion, 0.12% foam	
Fluticasone 0.05% cream, 0.005% ointment	Clocortolone 0.1% cream, cream pump	
Mometasone 0.1% cream, 0.1% ointment, 0.1% solution	CLODERM (clocortolone) 0.1% cream, cream pump	
	CUTIVATE (fluticasone) 0.05% cream, lotion	
	Diflorasone 0.05% cream	
	Fluocinolone 0.025% ointment	

<p>Triamcinolone acetonide 0.025% cream, 0.1% cream, 0.025% ointment, 0.05% ointment, 0.1% ointment, 0.025% lotion, 0.1% lotion</p> <p>Triamcinolone 0.1% dental paste</p>	<p>Fluocinonide-E 0.05% cream</p> <p>Flurandrenolide 0.05% cream, lotion, ointment</p> <p>Fluticasone 0.05% lotion</p> <p>Hydrocortisone butyrate 0.1% cream, lotion, solution, ointment, lipid/lipocream</p> <p>Hydrocortisone valerate 0.2% cream, ointment</p> <p>KENALOG (triamcinolone) spray</p> <p>LOCOID (hydrocortisone butyrate) 0.1% lotion</p> <p>LOCOID LIPOCREAM (hydrocortisone butyrate-emollient) 0.1% cream</p> <p>LUXIQ (betamethasone valerate) 0.12% foam</p> <p>PANDEL (hydrocortisone probutate) 0.1% cream</p> <p>Prednicarbate 0.1% cream, ointment</p> <p>PSORCON (diflorasone) 0.05% cream</p> <p>SYNALAR (fluocinolone) 0.025% cream/kit, ointment/kit</p> <p>Triamcinolone 0.147 mg/gm spray</p>	
--	---	--

**High potency**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b> (*unless exceeds duration of therapy)</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p>	
<p>*Betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol (augmented) 0.05% cream</p> <p>*Fluocinonide 0.05% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05% solution, 0.05% ointment</p> <p>*Triamcinolone acetonide 0.5% cream, 0.5% ointment</p>	<p>Amcinonide 0.1% cream, lotion</p> <p>APEXICON-E (diflorasone/emollient) 0.05% cream</p> <p>Betamethasone dipropionate 0.05% ointment</p> <p>Desoximetasone 0.05%, 0.25% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05%, 0.25% ointment</p> <p>Diflorasone 0.05% ointment</p>	<p>Non-preferred High Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of two preferred agents in the High Potency class (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p> <p>*All High Potency topical corticosteroids will require prior authorization beyond 4 weeks of therapy. The provider will be encouraged to transition to a medium or low potency topical steroid after this time has elapsed.</p> <p>**Claims for compounded products containing high-potency topical steroids will be limited to a maximum of 60 grams or 60 mL of a high-potency ingredient per 4-week treatment period. Claims exceeding this quantity limit</p>

	<p>Halcinonide 0.1% cream</p> <p>HALOG (halcinonide) 0.1% cream, ointment, solution</p> <p>TOPICORT (desoximetasone) 0.05%, 0.25% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05%, 0.25% ointment</p>	<p>will require prior authorization with prescriber's justification for use of the product at the prescribed dose.</p>
<b>Very high potency</b>		
<p><b>No PA Required (Unless exceeds duration of therapy*)</b></p> <p>*Betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol (augmented) 0.05% ointment</p> <p>*Clobetasol 0.05% cream, 0.05% gel, 0.05% ointment, 0.05% solution</p> <p>*Fluocinonide 0.1% cream</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol (augmented) 0.05% gel, 0.05% lotion</p> <p>BRYHALI (halobetasol) 0.01% lotion</p> <p>Clobetasol emollient/emulsion 0.05% cream, foam</p> <p>Clobetasol 0.05% lotion, foam, spray, shampoo</p> <p>CLOBEX (clobetasol) 0.05% spray, 0.05% shampoo</p> <p>CLODAN (clobetasol) 0.05% cleanser kit</p> <p>Desoximetasone 0.25% spray</p> <p>DIPROLENE (betamethasone dipropionate/propylene glycol, augmented) 0.05% ointment</p> <p>Halobetasol 0.05% cream, foam, ointment</p> <p>IMPEKLO (clobetasol) 0.05% lotion</p> <p>LEXETTE (halobetasol) 0.05% foam</p> <p>OLUX (clobetasol) 0.05% foam</p> <p>OLUX-E (clobetasol) 0.05% foam</p> <p>TEMOVATE (clobetasol) 0.05% cream, ointment</p> <p>TOPICORT (desoximetasone) 0.25% spray</p> <p>TOVET EMOLLIENT (clobetasol) 0.05% foam</p> <p>ULTRAVATE (halobetasol) 0.05% lotion</p>	<p>Non-preferred Very High Potency topical corticosteroids may be approved following adequate trial and failure of clobetasol propionate in the same formulation as the product being requested (if the formulation of the requested non-preferred product is not available in preferred clobetasol product options, then trial and failure of any preferred clobetasol product formulation will be required). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>*All Very High Potency topical corticosteroids will require prior authorization beyond 2 weeks of therapy. If clobetasol propionate shampoo is being used to treat plaque psoriasis, then prior authorization will be required beyond 4 weeks of therapy. The provider will be encouraged to transition to a medium or low potency topical steroid after this time has elapsed.</p>

VANOS (fluocinonide) 0.1% cream

## VI. Endocrine

Therapeutic Drug Class: **ANDROGENIC AGENTS, Topical, Injectable, Oral** -Effective 10/1/2022

**PA Required for all agents in this class**

Preferred	Non-Preferred	
<p><i>Brand/generic changes effective 4/13/23</i></p> <p>ANDRODERM (testosterone) patch</p> <p>Testosterone 1.62% gel pump</p> <p>Testosterone cypionate IM injection</p> <p>Testosterone 1% 5g gel packet (<i>Upsher Smith only</i>)</p> <p><i>Injectable testosterone cypionate is a pharmacy benefit when self-administered. Administration in an office setting is a medical benefit.</i></p>	<p>ANDROGEL (testosterone) gel packet</p> <p>ANDROGEL (testosterone) gel 1.62% pump</p> <p>ANDROID (methyltestosterone) capsule</p> <p>DEPO-TESTOSTERONE (testosterone cypionate) IM injection</p> <p>FORTESTA (testosterone) gel pump</p> <p>METHITEST (methyltestosterone) tablet</p> <p>Methyltestosterone capsule</p> <p>NATESTO (testosterone) nasal spray</p> <p>TESTIM (testosterone) gel</p> <p>TESTRED (methyltestosterone) capsule</p> <p>Testosterone 1% gel, 1.62% gel packet, 1.62% pump, 30 mg/1.5 ml pump</p> <p>Testosterone 1% gel packet (<i>all other manufacturers</i>)</p> <p>Testosterone enanthate IM injection</p> <p>TLANDO (testosterone undecanoate) capsules</p> <p>VOGELXO (testosterone) packet, pump</p> <p>XYOSTED (testosterone enanthate) SC injection</p>	<p><u>Hypogonadotropic or Primary Hypogonadism (may be secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome):</u></p> <p>Preferred products may be approved for members meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is a male patient <math>\geq 16</math> years of age with a documented diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or primary hypogonadism OR <math>\geq 12</math> years of age with a diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or hypogonadism secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome (all other diagnoses will require manual review) AND</li> <li>Member has two documented low serum testosterone levels below the lower limit of normal range for testing laboratory prior to initiation of therapy AND</li> <li>Member does not have a diagnosis of breast or prostate cancer AND</li> <li>If the member is <math>&gt; 40</math> years of age, has prostate-specific antigen (PSA) <math>&lt; 4</math> ng/mL or has no palpable prostate nodule AND</li> <li>Member has baseline hematocrit <math>&lt; 50\%</math></li> </ul> <p>Reauthorization Criteria (requests for renewal of a currently expiring prior authorization for a preferred product may be approved for members meeting the following criteria):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is a male patient <math>\geq 16</math> years of age with a documented diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or primary hypogonadism OR <math>\geq 12</math> years of age with a diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or hypogonadism secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome AND</li> <li>Serum testosterone is being regularly monitored (at least annually) to achieve total testosterone level in the middle tertile of the normal reference range AND</li> <li>Member does not have a diagnosis of breast or prostate cancer AND</li> <li>Member has a hematocrit <math>&lt; 54\%</math></li> </ul> <p><u>Gender Transition/Affirming Hormone Therapy:</u></p> <p>Preferred androgenic drugs may be approved for members meeting the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Female sex assigned at birth <math>&gt; 16</math> years of age AND</li> <li>Is undergoing female to male transition AND</li> <li>Has a negative pregnancy test prior to initiation AND</li> <li>Has baseline hematocrit <math>&lt; 50\%</math> or hematocrit <math>&lt; 54\%</math> for continuation of therapy.</li> </ol> <p>Non-Preferred Products:</p>

		<p>Non-preferred <b>topical</b> androgenic agents may be approved for patients meeting the above criteria with trial and failed‡ therapy with two preferred topical androgen formulations.</p> <p>Non-preferred <b>injectable</b> androgenic agents may be approved for patients meeting the above criteria with trial and failed‡ therapy with a preferred injectable androgenic drug.</p> <p>Prior authorization for <b>oral</b> androgen agents (tablet, capsule, buccal) may be approved if member has trialed and failed‡ therapy with a preferred topical agent AND testosterone cypionate injection.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 8 week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>For all agents and diagnoses, members &lt; 16 years of age will require a manual prior authorization review by a pharmacist (with exception of members ≥ 12 years of age with a diagnosis of hypogonadotropic or hypogonadism secondary to Klinefelter Syndrome).</p>
--	--	--

Therapeutic Drug Class: **BONE RESORPTION SUPPRESSION AND RELATED AGENTS** -Effective 10/1/2022

**Bisphosphonates**

No PA Required	PA Required	
<p>Alendronate tablet, solution</p> <p>Ibandronate tablet</p>	<p>ACTONEL (risedronate) tablet</p> <p>ADELVIA (risedronate) tablet</p> <p>BONIVA (ibandronate) tablet</p> <p>FOSAMAX (alendronate) tablet</p> <p>FOSAMAX plus D (alendronate/vit D) tablet</p> <p>Risedronate tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred bisphosphonates may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one preferred product at treatment dose. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 12-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>For members who have a low risk of fracture, discontinuation of bisphosphonate therapy and drug holiday should be considered following 5 years of treatment. Low risk is defined as having a bone mineral density, based on the most recent T-score, of greater than (better than) -2.5 AND no history of low trauma or fragility fracture.</p>

**Non-Bisphosphonates**

	PA Required	
	<p>Calcitonin salmon nasal spray</p> <p>FORTEO (teriparatide) SC pen</p> <p>Raloxifene tablet</p> <p>Teriparatide SC pen</p>	<p><b>CALCITONIN SALMON (nasal)</b> may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of post-menopausal osteoporosis (BMD T-scores of -2.5 or less) <b>AND</b></li> <li>Has trial and failure of preferred bisphosphonate for 12 months (failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>OR</b></li> <li>Member cannot swallow solid oral dosage forms or has a feeding tube.</li> </ul> <p>Quantity limit: One spray daily</p>

TYMLOS (abaloparatide) SC pen

**RALOXIFENE** may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:

- Diagnosis of postmenopausal osteoporosis (BMD T-scores of -2.5 or less) **AND**
- Has trial and failure of preferred bisphosphonate for one year (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction)

Maximum dose: 60mg daily

**FORTEO** (teriparatide) or generic teriparatide may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:

- Member has one of the following diagnoses:
  - Osteoporosis, (BMD T-scores of -2.5 or less) primary or hypogonadal in men
  - Osteoporosis due to corticosteroid use
  - Postmenopausal osteoporosis

**AND**

- Member is at very high risk for fracture\* **OR** member has history of trial and failure of a preferred bisphosphonate for one year. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- For brand FORTEO, member has trialed and failed generic teriparatide. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- Prior authorization will be given for one year and total exposure of parathyroid hormone analogs (Forteo and Tymlos) shall not exceed two years

Maximum dose: 20mcg daily

**TYMLOS** (abaloparatide) may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:

- Member has a diagnosis of postmenopausal osteoporosis (BMD T-scores of -2.5 or less) **AND**
- Member is post-menopausal with very high risk for fracture\* **OR** member has history of trial and failure of a preferred bisphosphonate for one year (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) **AND**
- Prior authorization will be given for one year and total exposure of parathyroid hormone analogs (Forteo and Tymlos) shall not exceed two years.

Maximum dose: 80 mcg daily

All other non-preferred non-bisphosphonates may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one preferred bisphosphonate product at treatment dose. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 12-month trial, allergy, unable to use oral therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.

\*Members at very high risk for fracture: Members will be considered at very high risk for fracture if they meet one of the following:

- A history of fracture within the past 12 months **OR**
- Fractures experienced while receiving guideline-supported osteoporosis therapy **OR**
- A history of multiple fractures **OR**

- A history of fractures experienced while receiving medications that cause skeletal harm (such as long-term glucocorticoids) **OR**
- A very low T-score (less than -3.0) **OR**
- A high risk for falls or a history of injurious falls **OR**
- A very high fracture probability by FRAX (> 30% for a major osteoporosis fracture or > 4.5% for hip fracture)

*Note: Prior authorization criteria for Prolia (denosumab) and other injectable bone resorption and related agents are listed on Appendix P.*

**Therapeutic Drug Class: CONTRACEPTIVES - Oral Effective 10/1/2022**

**Effective 01/14/22, oral contraceptive products are eligible for coverage with a written prescription by an enrolled pharmacist. Additional information regarding pharmacist enrollment can be found at <https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharm-serv>.**

<b>No PA Required</b>		<b>PA Required</b>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred Monophasic, Low:</b> <i>Brand/generic changes effective 4/27/23</i></p> <p>Altavera 28 0.15-30            Apri 28 0.15-30            Aubra EQ-28 0.1-20            Aurovela FE 1-20            Aurovela FE 1.5-30            Aviane 28 0.1-20            Balziva 28 0.4-35            Beyaz 28 3-0.02            Blisovi FE 1-20            Blisovi FE 1.5-30            Cryselle 28 0.3-30            Cyclafem 28 1-35            Cyred 28 0.15-30            Dasetta 28 1-35            Desogest-EE 28 0.15-30            Drospirenone-EE 28 0.3-30            Drospirenone-EE-LMF 28 3-30            Elinest 28 0.3-30            Emoquette 28 0.15-30            Enskyce 28 0.15-30            Estarylla 28 0.25-35            Ethynodiol-EE 28 1-35            Falmina 28 0.1-20            Femynor 28 0.25-35</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred Monophasic, High:</b></p> <p>Ethynodiol-Eth Estrad 28 1-50</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Biphasic:</u></b></p> <p>Azurette 28            Bekyree 28            Kariva 28            Mircette 28            Pimtrea 28            Viorele 28</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Triphasic:</u></b></p> <p>Alyacen 7-7-7 28            Cyclafem 7-7-7 28            Dasetta 7-7-7 28            Enpresse 28            Levonest 28            Levonor-EE Triphasic 28            Norgestimate-EE 0.18-0.215-0.25/0.025            Norgestimate-EE 0.18-0.215-0.25/0.035            Pirmella 7-7-7 28            Tri-Estarylla 28</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required</b></p> <p>Tri Femynor 28            Tri-Linyah 28</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred</b></p> <p>All other rebateable oral contraceptive products</p>	<p>Non-preferred oral contraceptive products may be approved if member fails one-month trial with four preferred agents OR if preferred products with medically necessary ingredients and/or doses are unavailable. Failure is defined as: allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Effective 7/1/2022: Prescriptions are eligible to be filled for up to a twelve-month supply.</p>

<p>Hailey 21 1.5-30  Hailey FE 28 1-20  Hailey FE 28 1.5-30  Isibloom 28 0.15-30  Juleber 28 0.15-30  Junel 21 1-20  Junel 21 1.5-30  Junel FE 28 1-20  Junel FE 28 1.5-30  Kalliga 28  Kelnor 28 1-35  Kurvelo 28 0.15-30  Larin 21 1-20  Larin 21 1.5-30  Larin FE 28 1-20  Larin FE 28 1.5-30  Larissia 28 0.1-20  Lessina 28 0.1-20  Levonor-EE 28 0.1-20  Levonor-EE 28 0.15-30  Levora 28 0.15-30  Lillow 28 0.15-30  Low-Ogestrel 28 0.3-30  Lutera 28 0.1-20  Marlissa 28 0.15-30  Microgestin FE 28 1-20  Microgestin FE 28 1.5-30  Mili 28 0.25-35  Mono-Linyah 28 0.25-35  Necon 28 0.5-35  Norethindrone-EE 21 1-20  Norethindrone-EE FE 28 1-20  Norethindrone-EE FE 28 1.5-30  Norgestimate-EE 28 0.25-35  Nortrel 21 1-35  Nortrel 28 0.5-35  Nortrel 28 1-35  Ocella 28 3-30  Orsythia 28 1-20  Philith 28 0.4-35  Pirmella 28 1-35  Portia 28 0.15-30</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred  No PA Required</b></p> <p>Previfem 28 0.25-35  Sprintec 28 0.25-35</p>	<p>Tri-Lo-Estarylla 28  Tri-Lo-Marzia 28  Tri-Lo-Mili 28  Tri-Lo-Sprintec 28  Tri-Sprintec 28  Tri-Vylibra Lo 28  Velivet 7-7-7 28</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Extended Cycle:</b></p> <p>Amethia 91 0.03 – 0.15 – 0.01  Ashlyna 91 0.15-10-30  Camrese 91  Camrese Lo 91  Drospirenone-EE 28 3-20  Drospirenone-EE-LMF 28 3-20  Gianvi 28 3-20  Iclevia 91 0.15-30  Jasmiel 28 3-20  Jolessa 91 0.15-30  Junel FE 24 1-20  Larin FE 24 1-20  Levonorgest-EE 91 0.15-0.03  Levonorgest-EE 91 0.15-0.03-0.01  Levonorgest-EE Lo 91 0.1-0.02-0.01  Lo Loestrin FE 28 1-10  LoJaimiess 91 0.1-0.02-0.01  Loryna 28 3-20  Nikki 28 3-20  Norethindrone-EE-FE 28 1-20 chewable  Setlakin 91 0.15-30  Tarina FE 24 1-20</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Continuous Cycle:</b></p> <p>Levonor-Eth Estrad 28 0.9-20</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Progestin Only:</b></p> <p>Camila 28 0.35  Deblitane 28 0.35  Errin 28 0.35</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred  No PA Required</b></p> <p>Heather 28 0.35  Jencycla 28 0.35  Lyza 28 0.35  Norethindrone 28 0.35  Norlyda 28 0.35</p>		
--	--	--	--



Sronyx 28 0.1-20 Syeda 28 3-30 Vienna 28 0.1-20 Vyfemla 28 0.4-35 Wera 28 0.5-35  *EE – Ethinyl Estradiol	Sharobel 28 0.35  *EE – Ethinyl Estradiol		
---	---	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: CONTRACEPTIVES - Topical Effective 10/1/2022**

**Effective 01/14/22, topical contraceptive patch products are eligible for coverage with a written prescription by an enrolled pharmacist. Additional information regarding pharmacist enrollment can be found at <https://hcpf.colorado.gov/pharm-serv>.**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
ANNOVERA (segesterone acetate/EE) vaginal ring  NUVARING <sup>BNR</sup> (etonorgestrel/EE) vaginal ring  XULANE (norelgestromin/EE) TD patch  *EE – Ethinyl Estradiol	Etonorgestrel/EE vaginal ring  PHEXXI (lactic acid/citric/potassium) vaginal gel  TWIRLA (levonorgestrel/EE) TD patch  ZAFEMY (norelgestromin/EE) TD patch  *EE – Ethinyl Estradiol	<p>Non-preferred topical contraceptive products may be approved following a trial and failure of one preferred topical contraceptive product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>PHEXXI</b> (lactic acid/citric acid/potassium) vaginal gel may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being prescribed for the prevention of pregnancy <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is unable to use any of the following methods of contraception due to failure, contraindication, intolerance, or preference:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Injection (such as medroxyprogesterone acetate)</li> <li>○ Oral Contraceptive</li> <li>○ Transdermal Patch</li> <li>○ Vaginal Contraceptive Ring</li> <li>○ Diaphragm</li> <li>○ Cervical Cap</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PHEXXI (lactic acid/citric acid/potassium) is not being prescribed concomitantly with a vaginal ring product, <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Provider attests that member has been counseled regarding a higher rate of pregnancy prevention with the use of other methods of contraception (such as injection, oral contraception, transdermal patch, vaginal ring) as compared to PHEXXI.</li> </ul> <p>Effective 7/1/2022: Prescriptions are eligible to be filled for up to a twelve-month supply.</p> <p><i>Note: IUD and select depot product formulations are billed through the medical benefit.</i></p>

**Therapeutic Drug Class: DIABETES MANAGEMENT CLASSES, INSULINS- Effective 10/1/2022**

**Rapid-Acting**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
		Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as allergy [hives, maculopapular

<p><i>Brand/generic changes effective 4/27/23</i></p> <p>HUMALOG<sup>BNR</sup> (insulin lispro) 100U/mL, vial, pen</p> <p>HUMALOG (insulin lispro) KwikPen, cartridge</p> <p>HUMALOG Jr. (insulin lispro) KwikPen<sup>BNR</sup></p> <p>Insulin aspart cartridge, pen, vial</p> <p>NOVOLOG (insulin aspart) cartridge, vial, FlexTouch pen</p>	<p>ADMELOG (insulin lispro) Solostar pen, vial</p> <p>AFREZZA (regular insulin) cartridge, unit</p> <p>APIDRA (insulin glulisine) Solostar pen, vial</p> <p>FIASP (insulin aspart) FlexTouch pen, PenFill, vial</p> <p>HUMALOG (insulin lispro) 200 U/mL pen</p> <p>LYUMJEV (insulin lispro-aabc) Kwikpen, vial</p> <p>Insulin lispro pen, vial</p> <p>Insulin lispro, Jr. Kwikpen</p>	<p>rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, and angioedema] or intolerable side effects).</p> <p><b>Afrezza</b> (human insulin) may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 18 years or older AND</li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed treatment with two preferred products (failure is defined as allergy [hives, maculopapular rash, erythema multiforme, pustular rash, severe hypotension, bronchospasm, or angioedema] or intolerable side effects) AND</li> <li>• Member must not have chronic lung disease such as COPD or asthma AND</li> <li>• If member has type 1 diabetes, must use in conjunction with long-acting insulin AND</li> <li>• Prescriber acknowledges that Afrezza is not recommended in patients who smoke or have recently stopped smoking.</li> </ul>
---	--	---

**Short-Acting**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMULIN R U-100 (insulin regular) vial (OTC)</p> <p>HUMULIN R U-500 (insulin regular) concentrated vial, Kwikpen</p> <p>NOVOLIN R U-100 (insulin regular) FlexPen (OTC)</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>NOVOLIN R U-100 (insulin regular) vial (OTC)</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with one preferred product (failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects).</p>
--	--	--

**Intermediate-Acting**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMULIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) vial (OTC)</p> <p>NOVOLIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) FlexPen (OTC)</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>HUMULIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) KwikPen (OTC)</p> <p>NOVOLIN N U-100 (insulin NPH) vial (OTC)</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with one preferred product (failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects).</p>
--	---	--

**Long-Acting**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p>	
---	--	--

LANTUS (insulin glargine) vial, Solostar  LEVEMIR (insulin detemir) vial, FlexTouch	BASAGLAR (insulin glargine) KwikPen  Insulin glargine vial, solostar  SEMGLEE (insulin glargine) pen, vial  TOUJEO (insulin glargine) Solostar  TOUJEO MAX (insulin glargine) Solostar  TRESIBA (insulin degludec) FlexTouch, vial  Insulin degludec FlexTouch, vial	Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with Levemir AND Lantus (failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects).
--	--	--

**Mixtures**

<b>No PA Required</b> <i>Brand/generic changes effective 4/27/23</i>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with two of the preferred products (failure is defined as: allergy or intolerable side effects).
HUMALOG MIX 50/50 Kwikpen, vial  HUMALOG MIX 75/25 Kwikpen <sup>BNR</sup> , vial  HUMULIN 70/30 (OTC) Kwikpen, vial  Insulin aspart protamine/insulin aspart 70/30 FlexPen, vial (generic Novolog Mix)  NOVOLOG MIX 70/30 FlexPen, vial	NOVOLIN 70/30 FlexPen, vial (OTC)  Insulin lispro protamine/insulin lispro 75/25 Kwikpen (generic Humalog Mix)	

Therapeutic Drug Class: **DIABETES MANAGEMENT CLASSES, NON- INSULINS- 10/1/2022**

**Amylin**

	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>SYMLIN</b> (pramlintide) may be approved following trial and failure of metformin AND trial and failure of a DPP4-inhibitor or GLP-1 analogue. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen) following 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction. Prior authorization may be approved for Symlin (pramlintide) products for members with a diagnosis of Type 1 diabetes without requiring trial and failure of other products.</p> <p>Maximum Dose: Prior authorization will be required for doses exceeding FDA-approved dosing listed in product package labeling.</p>
--	--------------------	---

**Biguanides**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Metformin IR tablets</p> <p>Metformin ER 500mg, 750mg tablets (generic Glucophage XR)</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>FORTAMET (metformin) tablet</p> <p>GLUCOPHAGE (metformin) tablet</p> <p>GLUCOPHAGE XR (metformin XR) tablet</p> <p>GLUMETZA ER (metformin) tablet</p> <p>Metformin ER (generic Fortamet, Glumetza)</p> <p>RIOMET (metformin) solution</p> <p>RIOMET ER (metformin) suspension</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Liquid metformin may be approved for members who meet one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is under the age of 12 with a feeding tube <b>OR</b> Prescriber confirms that member has difficulty swallowing</li> </ul>
--	---	--

**Dipeptidyl Peptidase-4 Enzyme inhibitors (DPP-4is)**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p>*JANUVIA (sitagliptin) tablet</p> <p>*TRADJENTA (linagliptin) tablet</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred</b> <b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Alogliptin tablet</p> <p>NESINA (alogliptin) tablet</p> <p>ONGLYZA (saxagliptin) tablet</p>	<p>*Approval for preferred products require a 3-month trial of (or documented contraindication to) metformin prior to initiation of therapy.</p> <p>Non-preferred DPP-4 inhibitors may be approved after a member has failed a 3-month trial of metformin AND a 3-month trial of two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Prior authorization will be required for doses exceeding the FDA-approved maximum dosing listed in the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DPP4</th> <th>FDA-Approved Maximum Dose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alogliptin (generic Nesina)</td> <td>25 mg/day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Januvia (sitagliptin)</td> <td>100 mg/day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nesina (alogliptin)</td> <td>25 mg/day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Onglyza (saxagliptin)</td> <td>5 mg/day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tradjenta (linagliptin)</td> <td>5 mg/day</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DPP4	FDA-Approved Maximum Dose	Alogliptin (generic Nesina)	25 mg/day	Januvia (sitagliptin)	100 mg/day	Nesina (alogliptin)	25 mg/day	Onglyza (saxagliptin)	5 mg/day	Tradjenta (linagliptin)	5 mg/day
DPP4	FDA-Approved Maximum Dose													
Alogliptin (generic Nesina)	25 mg/day													
Januvia (sitagliptin)	100 mg/day													
Nesina (alogliptin)	25 mg/day													
Onglyza (saxagliptin)	5 mg/day													
Tradjenta (linagliptin)	5 mg/day													

**DPP-4 Inhibitors – Combination with Metformin**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p>*JANUMET (sitagliptin/metformin)</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred</b> <b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Alogliptin/metformin</p>	<p>*Approval for preferred combination agent products require a 3-month trial of (or documented contraindication to) metformin prior to initiation of therapy.</p>
---	---	--

*JANUMET XR (sitagliptin/metformin)	KAZANO (alogliptin/metformin)	Non-preferred combination products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for three months AND have had adequate three-month trial and failure of a preferred combination agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.
*JENTADUETO (linagliptin/metformin)	KOMBIGLYZE (saxagliptin/metformin)	
*JENTADUETO XR (linagliptin/metformin)		

### Glucagon-like Peptide-1 Receptor Agonists (GLP-1 Analogues)

<b>Preferred *Must meet eligibility criteria</b>	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	<p>*Preferred products may be approved for members with a diagnosis of type 2 diabetes following a 3-month trial of (or documented contraindication to) metformin prior to initiation of therapy.</p> <p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members with a diagnosis of type 2 diabetes following trial and failure of a 3-month trial of metformin <b>AND</b> a 3-month trial of two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, limited dexterity resulting in the inability to administer doses of a preferred product, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Prior authorization is required for all products exceeding maximum dose listed in product package labeling.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Table 1: GLP-1 Analogue Maximum Dose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Adlyxin (lixisenatide)</td> <td>20 mcg per day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bydureon Bcise (exenatide)</td> <td>2 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Byetta (exenatide)</td> <td>20 mcg per day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mounjaro (tirzepatide)</td> <td>15 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ozempic (semaglutide)</td> <td>2 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rybelsus (semaglutide)</td> <td>14 mg daily</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trulicity (dulaglutide)</td> <td>4.5 mg weekly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Victoza (liraglutide)</td> <td>1.8 mg per day</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Note: Authorization for GLP-1 analogues prescribed solely for weight loss will not be approved.</i></p>	Table 1: GLP-1 Analogue Maximum Dose		Adlyxin (lixisenatide)	20 mcg per day	Bydureon Bcise (exenatide)	2 mg weekly	Byetta (exenatide)	20 mcg per day	Mounjaro (tirzepatide)	15 mg weekly	Ozempic (semaglutide)	2 mg weekly	Rybelsus (semaglutide)	14 mg daily	Trulicity (dulaglutide)	4.5 mg weekly	Victoza (liraglutide)	1.8 mg per day
Table 1: GLP-1 Analogue Maximum Dose																				
Adlyxin (lixisenatide)	20 mcg per day																			
Bydureon Bcise (exenatide)	2 mg weekly																			
Byetta (exenatide)	20 mcg per day																			
Mounjaro (tirzepatide)	15 mg weekly																			
Ozempic (semaglutide)	2 mg weekly																			
Rybelsus (semaglutide)	14 mg daily																			
Trulicity (dulaglutide)	4.5 mg weekly																			
Victoza (liraglutide)	1.8 mg per day																			
*BYETTA (exenatide)	ADLYXIN (lixisenatide)																			
*TRULICITY (dulaglutide)	BYDUREON BCISE (exenatide ER)																			
*VICTOZA (liraglutide)	MOUNJARO (tirzepatide)																			
	OZEMPIC (semaglutide)																			
	RYBELSUS (semaglutide)																			

### Other Hypoglycemic Combinations

	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on each of the individual ingredients in the requested combination for 3 months (including cases where the ingredients are taken as two separate 3-month trials or when taken in combination for at least 3 months).
	Alogliptin/pioglitazone tablet	
	DUETACT (pioglitazone/glimepiride)	
	Glipizide/metformin tablet	
	Glyburide/metformin tablet	

	<p>GLYXAMBI (empagliflozin/linagliptin)</p> <p>OSENI (alogliptin/pioglitazone)</p> <p>Pioglitazone/glimepiride</p> <p>QTERN (dapagliflozin/saxagliptin)</p> <p>SOLIQUA (insulin glargine/lixisenatide) pen</p> <p>STEGLUJAN (ertugliflozin/sitagliptin)</p> <p>TRIJARDY XR (empagliflozin/linagliptin/metformin)</p> <p>XULTOPHY (insulin degludec/liraglutide) pen</p>	
<b>Meglitinides</b>		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Nateglinide</p> <p>Repaglinide</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one sulfonylurea. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
<b>Meglitinides Combination with Metformin</b>		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>Repaglinide/metformin</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for 3 months.</p>
<b>Sodium-Glucose Cotransporter 2 inhibitors (SGLT-2is)</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>FARXIGA (dapagliflozin)</p> <p>INVOKANA (canagliflozin)</p> <p>JARDIANCE (empagliflozin)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>STEGLATRO (ertugliflozin)</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may receive approval following trial and failure with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 3-month trial (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen), allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>FARXIGA (dapagliflozin), INVOKANA (canagliflozin) and JARDIANCE (empagliflozin) are contraindicated in members on dialysis. STEGLATRO (ertugliflozin) therapy is not recommended in patients with an eGFR &lt;45 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> and it is contraindicated in patients on dialysis. it is contraindicated in patients on dialysis.</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Prior authorization is required for all products exceeding maximum dose listed in product package labeling.</p>
<b>SGLT-2 Inhibitors Combination with Metformin</b>		

<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>INVOKAMET (canagliflozin/metformin)</p> <p>INVOKAMET XR (canagliflozin/metformin)</p> <p>XIGDUO XR (dapagliflozin/metformin)</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>SEGLUROMET (ertugliflozin/metformin)</p> <p>SYNJARDY (empagliflozin/metformin)</p> <p>SYNJARDY XR (empagliflozin/metformin)</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for 3 months.</p> <p>INVOKAMET, INVOKAMET XR, SYNJARDY, SYNJARDY XR and XIGDUO XR are contraindicated in patients with an eGFR less than 30 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> or on dialysis. SEGLUROMET therapy is not recommended when eGFR is less than 45 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> and it is contraindicated in patients with an eGFR less than 30 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> or on dialysis.</p>												
<b>Thiazolidinediones (TZDs)</b>														
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Pioglitazone</p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ACTOS (pioglitazone)</p>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved following trial and failure of metformin AND trial and failure of one preferred product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy (such as not meeting hemoglobin A1C goal despite adherence to regimen) with a 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p>												
<b>Thiazolidinediones Combination with Metformin</b>														
	<p><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>ACTOPLUS MET (pioglitazone/metformin)</p> <p>Pioglitazone/metformin</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have been stable on the two individual ingredients of the requested combination for 3 months.</p>												
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ESTROGEN AGENTS -Effective 10/1/2022</b>														
<p><b>No PA Required</b></p>	<p><b>PA Required</b></p>	<p>Non-preferred parenteral estrogen agents may be approved with trial and failure of one preferred parenteral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>												
<b>Parenteral</b>														
<p>DELESTROGEN<sup>BNR</sup> (estradiol valerate) vial</p> <p>DEPO-ESTRODIOL (estradiol cypionate) vial</p>	<p>Estradiol valerate vial</p>	<p>Non-preferred oral estrogen agents may be approved with trial and failure of one preferred oral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>												
<b>Oral/Transdermal</b>														
<p>CLIMARA<sup>BNR</sup> (estradiol) patch</p> <p>Estradiol oral tablet</p> <p>MINIVELLE<sup>BNR</sup> (estradiol) patch</p> <p>VIVELLE-DOT<sup>BNR</sup> (estradiol) patch</p>	<p>ALORA (estradiol) patch</p> <p>DOTTI (estradiol) patch</p> <p>ESTRACE (estradiol) oral tablet</p> <p>Estradiol daily patch</p> <p>Estradiol bi-weekly patch</p>	<p>Non-preferred transdermal estrogen agents may be approved with trial and failure of two preferred transdermal agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"><b>Table 1: Transdermal Estrogen FDA-Labeled Dosing</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ALORA (estradiol) patch</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLIMARA (estradiol) patch</td> <td>1/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DOTTI (estradiol) patch</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estradiol patch (once weekly)</td> <td>1/week</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Estradiol patch (twice weekly)</td> <td>2/week</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Table 1: Transdermal Estrogen FDA-Labeled Dosing</b>		ALORA (estradiol) patch	2/week	CLIMARA (estradiol) patch	1/week	DOTTI (estradiol) patch	2/week	Estradiol patch (once weekly)	1/week	Estradiol patch (twice weekly)	2/week
<b>Table 1: Transdermal Estrogen FDA-Labeled Dosing</b>														
ALORA (estradiol) patch	2/week													
CLIMARA (estradiol) patch	1/week													
DOTTI (estradiol) patch	2/week													
Estradiol patch (once weekly)	1/week													
Estradiol patch (twice weekly)	2/week													

	LYLLANA (estradiol) patch  MENOSTAR (estradiol) patch	LYLLANA (estradiol) patch	2/week
		MENOSTAR (estradiol) patch	1/week
		MINIVELLE (estradiol) patch	2/week
		VIVELLE-DOT (estradiol) patch	2/week
<p><i>Note: Estrogen agents are a covered benefit for gender affirming hormone therapy and treating clinicians and mental health providers should be knowledgeable about the diagnostic criteria for gender-affirming hormone treatment and have sufficient training and experience in assessing related mental health conditions.</i></p>			

**Therapeutic Drug Class: GLUCAGON, SELF-ADMINISTERED -Effective 10/1/2022**

<p><b>Preferred No PA Required</b> <i>Brand/generic changes effective 1/1/23</i></p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with BAQSIMI (glucagon) or ZEGALOGUE (dasiglucagon) autoinjector AND one other preferred product (failure is defined as allergy to ingredients in product, intolerable side effects, contraindication, or inability to administer dosage form).</p> <p>Quantity limit for second-line preferred and non-preferred products: 2 doses per year unless used / damaged / lost</p>
<p>GLUCAGEN HYPOKIT (glucagon)</p> <p>Glucagon Emergency Kit (<i>Eli Lilly</i>)</p> <p>Glucagon Emergency Kit (<i>Amphastar</i>)</p> <p>BAQSIMI (glucagon) nasal spray</p> <p>ZEGALOGUE (dasiglucagon) autoinjector</p>	<p>Glucagon Emergency Kit (<i>Fresenius</i>)</p> <p>GVOKE (glucagon) Hypopen, Syringe</p> <p>ZEGALOGUE (dasiglucagon) syringe</p>	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: GROWTH HORMONES -Effective 10/1/2022**

<p><b>Preferred No PA Required (if diagnosis and dose met)</b></p>	<p><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	<p>All preferred products may be approved if the member has one of the qualifying diagnoses listed below (diagnosis may be verified through AutoPA) AND if prescription does not exceed limitations for maximum dosing (Table 1).</p> <p>Non-preferred Growth Hormone products may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member failed treatment with one preferred growth hormone product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</li> <li>• Member has a qualifying diagnosis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Prader-Willi Syndrome (PWS)</li> <li>▪ Chronic renal insufficiency/failure requiring transplantation (defined as Creatinine Clearance &lt; 30mL/min)</li> <li>▪ Turner's Syndrome</li> <li>▪ Hypopituitarism: as a result of pituitary disease, hypothalamic disease, surgery, radiation therapy or trauma verified by one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Has failed at least one GH stimulation test (peak GH level &lt; 10 ng/mL)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>GENOTROPIN (somatotropin) cartridge, Miniquick pen</p> <p>NORDITROPIN (somatotropin) Flexpro pen</p>	<p>HUMATROPE (somatotropin) cartridge</p> <p>NUTROPIN AQ (somatotropin) Nuspin injector</p> <p>OMNITROPE (somatotropin) cartridge, vial</p> <p>SAIZEN (somatotropin) cartridge, vial</p> <p>SEROSTIM (somatotropin) vial</p> <p>SKYTROFA (lonapegsomatropin-tcgd) cartridge</p>	



ZOMACTON (somatropin) vial

ZORBTIVE (somatropin) vial

- Has at least one documented low IGF-1 level (below normal range for patient’s age – refer to range on submitted lab document)
- Has deficiencies in ≥ 3 pituitary axes (such as TSH, LH, FSH, ACTH, ADH)
  - Cachexia associated with AIDS
  - Noonan Syndrome
  - Short bowel syndrome
  - Neonatal symptomatic growth hormone deficiency (limited to 3-month PA approval)
- Prescription does not exceed limitations for FDA-labeled maximum dosing for prescribed indication based on prescriber submission/verification of patient weight from most recent clinical documentation

Table 1: Growth Hormone Product Maximum Dosing*		
Medication	Pediatric Maximum Dosing (age < 18 years)	Adult Maximum Dosing (age ≥ 18 years)
Genotropin	0.33 mg/kg/week	0.08 mg/kg/week
Humatrope	0.47 mg/kg/week	0.0875 mg/kg/week
Norditropin Flexpro	0.47 mg/kg/week	0.112 mg/kg/week
Nutropin AQ Nuspin	0.375 mg/kg/week	0.175 mg/kg/week for ≤35 years of age 0.0875 mg/kg/week for >35 years of age
Omnitrope	0.48 mg/kg/week	N/A
Saizen	0.18 mg/kg/week	N/A
Serostim	Not Indicated	42 mg/week for cachexia with HIV only (in combination with antiretroviral therapy)
Skytrofa	0.24 mg/kg/week	0.24 mg/kg/week
Zomacton	0.47 mg/kg/week	N/A
Zorbtive	Not Indicated	8 mg/28 days for short bowel syndrome only
*Based on FDA labeled indications and dosing		

## VII. Gastrointestinal

Therapeutic Drug Class: **BILE SALTS** -Effective 7/1/2022

No PA Required	PA Required	
<p>Ursodiol capsule</p> <p>Ursodiol tablet</p>	<p>BYLVAY (odevixibat) capsule, pellet</p> <p>CHENODAL (chenodiol) tablet</p> <p>CHOLBAM (cholic acid) capsule</p> <p>LIVMARLI (maralixibat) solution</p> <p>OCALIVA (obeticholic acid) tablet</p> <p>RELTONE (ursodiol) capsule</p> <p>URSO (ursodiol) tablet</p> <p>URSO FORTE (ursodiol) tablet</p>	<p><b>Chenodal</b> (chenodiol) and <b>Actigall</b> (ursodiol) may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age AND</li> <li>• Member has tried and failed therapy with a 12-month trial of a preferred ursodiol product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</li> </ul> <p><b>Cholbam</b> (cholic acid) may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bile acid synthesis disorders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member age must be greater than 3 weeks old AND</li> <li>○ Member has a diagnosis for bile acid synthesis disorder due to single enzyme defect (Single Enzyme-Defect Disorders: Defective sterol nucleus synthesis, <math>3\beta</math>-hydroxy-<math>\Delta</math>-c27-steroid oxidoreductase deficiency, AKR1D1 deficiency, CYP7A1 deficiency, Defective side-chain synthesis, CYP27A1 deficiency (cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis), 2-methylacyl-CoA racemase deficiency (AMACR), 25-hydroxylation pathway (Smith–Lemli–Opitz).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Peroxisomal disorder including Zellweger spectrum disorders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member age must be greater than 3 weeks old AND</li> <li>○ Member has diagnosis of peroxisomal disorders (PDs) including Zellweger spectrum disorders AND</li> <li>○ Member has manifestations of liver disease, steatorrhea or complications from decreased fat-soluble vitamin absorption.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Ocaliva</b> (obeticholic acid), <b>Urso</b> (ursodiol), and <b>Urso Forte</b> (ursodiol) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age AND</li> <li>• Medication is prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, hepatologist, or liver transplant provider AND</li> <li>• Member has the diagnosis of Primary Biliary Cholangitis as evidenced by two of the following at the time of diagnosis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Evidence of cholestasis with an alkaline phosphatase elevation of at least 1.5 times the upper limit of normal</li> <li>○ Presence of antimitochondrial antibody with titer of 1:40 or higher</li> <li>○ Histologic evidence of nonsuppurative destruction cholangitis and destruction of interlobular bile ducts AND</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Due to risk of serious liver injury, member does not have Primary Biliary Cholangitis with advanced cirrhosis, AND</li> <li>• Member has failed treatment with a preferred ursodiol product for at least 1 year with an inadequate response OR</li> <li>• Member has had intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or allergy to preferred ursodiol formulations.</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred products may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications as outlined in product package labeling.</p>

Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>ANTI-EMETICS, Oral</b> -Effective 7/1/2022		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>Ondansetron solution</b> may be approved for members &lt; 5 years and those members ≥ 5 years of age with a feeding tube.</p> <p><b>Emend (aprepitant) TriPack</b> or <b>Emend (aprepitant) powder kit</b> may be approved following trial and failure of two preferred products AND Emend (aprepitant) <u>capsule</u>. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Doxylamine/pyridoxine tablet (generic)</b> or <b>Bonjesta (doxylamine/pyridoxine)</b> may be approved for 9 months if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has nausea and vomiting associated with pregnancy <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed DICLEGIS DR tablet <b>AND</b> one of the following (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Antihistamine (such as diphenhydramine, dimenhydrinate, meclizine)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OR</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Dopamine antagonist (such as metoclopramide, prochlorperazine, promethazine) <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Serotonin antagonist (ondansetron, granisetron)</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Dronabinol</b> prior authorization may be approved for members meeting above non-preferred criteria OR via AutoPA for members with documented HIV diagnosis.</p> <p><b>Promethazine</b> product formulations require prior authorization for members &lt; 2 years of age due to risk of fatal respiratory depression.</p>
DICLEGIS DR <sup>BNR</sup> tablet (doxylamine/pyridoxine)  Meclizine (Rx) 12.5 mg, 25 mg tablet  Metoclopramide solution, tablet  Ondansetron ODT, tablet  Ondansetron oral suspension/ solution* (<5 years)  Prochlorperazine tablet  Promethazine syrup, tablet  Trimethobenzamide capsule	AKYNZEO (netupitant/palonosetron) capsule  ANTIVERT (meclizine) 50 mg tablet  Aprepitant capsule, tripack  BONJESTA ER (doxylamine/pyridoxine) tablet  Doxylamine/pyridoxine tablet (generic Diclegis)  Dronabinol capsule  EMEND (aprepitant) capsule, powder for suspension, dose/tri pack  Granisetron tablet  MARINOL (dronabinol) capsule  Metoclopramide ODT  REGLAN (metoclopramide) tablet  TIGAN (trimethobenzamide) capsule  ZOFRAN (ondansetron) tablet	
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>ANTI-EMETICS, Non-Oral</b> -Effective 7/1/2022		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have trialed and failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 14-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.
Prochlorperazine 25 mg suppository  Promethazine 12.5 mg, 25 mg suppository  Scopolamine patch	PROMETHEGAN 50 mg (Promethazine) suppository  SANCUSO (granisetron) patch  TRANSDERM-SCOP (scopolamine) patch	
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>GI MOTILITY, CHRONIC</b> -Effective 7/1/2022		
<b>PA Required for all agents in this class</b>		

Preferred	Non-Preferred	
<p>AMITIZA<sup>BNR</sup> (lubiprostone) capsule</p> <p>LINZESS (linaclotide) capsule</p> <p>MOVANTIK (naloxegol) tablet</p>	<p>Alosetron tablet</p> <p>LOTRONEX (alosetron) tablet</p> <p>Lubiprostone capsule</p> <p>MOTEGRITY (prucalopride) tablet</p> <p>RELISTOR (methylnaltrexone) tablet, syringe</p> <p>SYMPROIC (naldemedine) tablet</p> <p>TRULANCE (plecanatide) tablet</p> <p>VIBERZI (eluxadoline) tablet</p>	<p>All agents will only be approved for FDA labeled indications and up to FDA approved maximum doses listed below.</p> <p>Preferred agents may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has diagnosis of Irritable Bowel Syndrome – Constipation (IBS-C), Chronic Idiopathic Constipation (CIC), or Opioid Induced Constipation (OIC) in patients with opioids prescribed for noncancer pain <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have a diagnosis of GI obstruction <b>AND</b></li> <li>• For indication of OIC, member opioid use must exceed 4 weeks of treatment</li> <li>• For indications of CIC, OIC, IBS-C; member must have documentation of adequate trial of two or more over-the-counter motility agents (polyethylene glycol, docusate or bisacodyl, for example). OR If the member cannot take oral medications, then the member must fail a 7-day trial with a nonphosphate enema (docusate or bisacodyl enema). Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy for a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction <b>AND</b></li> <li>• For indication of IBS-D, must have documentation of adequate trial and failure with loperamide and trial and failure with dicyclomine or hyoscyamine. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy for a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p>Non-preferred agents may be approved if the member meets the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member meets all listed criteria for preferred agents <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed two preferred agents OR if the indication is OIC caused by methadone, then a non-preferred agent may be approved after an adequate trial of MOVANTIK (naloxegol). Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy for a 7-day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction <b>AND</b></li> <li>• If prescribed Viberzi (eluxadoline) or Lotronex (alosetron), member meets the additional criteria for those agents listed below.</li> </ul> <p><b>VIBERZI (eluxadoline)</b> may be approved for members who meet the following additional criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnosis of Irritable Bowel Syndrome – Diarrhea (IBS-D) <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a gallbladder <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not have severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh C), history of severe constipation, known mechanical gastrointestinal obstruction, biliary duct obstruction, history of pancreatitis or structural disease of the pancreas <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member does not drink more than 3 alcoholic drinks per day</li> </ul> <p><b>LOTRONEX (alosetron)</b> and generic alosetron may be approved for members who</p>

meet the following additional criteria:

- Member is a female with Irritable Bowel Syndrome – Diarrhea (IBS-D) with symptoms lasting 6 months or longer **AND**
- Member does not have severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh C), history of severe constipation or ischemic colitis, hypercoagulable state, Crohn’s disease or ulcerative colitis, or known mechanical gastrointestinal obstruction.

Medication	FDA approved indication	FDA Max Dose
Amitiza (lubiprostone)	IBS-C (females only), CIC, OIC (not caused by methadone)	48mcg/day
Linzess (linaclotide)	IBS-C, CIC	290mcg/day
Movantik (naloxegol)	OIC	25mg/day
Viberzi (eluxadoline)	IBS-D	200mg/day
Relistor syringe (methylnaltrexone)	OIC	12mg SQ/day
Relistor oral (methylnaltrexone)	OIC	450mg/day
Lotronex (alosetron)	IBS-D (females only)	2mg/day (females only)
Symproic (Naldemedine)	OIC	0.2mg/day
Trulance (plecanatide)	CIC, IBS-C	3mg/day
Motegrity (prucalopride)	CIC	2mg/day

*CIC – chronic idiopathic constipation, OIC – opioid induced constipation, IBS – irritable bowel syndrome, D – diarrhea predominant, C – constipation predominant*

**Therapeutic Drug Class: H. PYLORI TREATMENTS -Effective 7/1/2022**

No PA Required	PA Required	
PYLERA <sup>BNR</sup> capsule (bismuth subcitrate/metronidazole tetracycline)	Amoxicillin/lansoprazole/clarithromycin pack  OMECLAMOX-PAK (amoxicillin/omeprazole/clarithromycin)  TALICIA (omeprazole/amoxicillin/rifabutin) tablet  Bismuth subcitrate/metronidazole tetracycline capsule	Non-preferred <i>H. pylori</i> treatments should be used as individual product ingredients unless one of the individual products is not commercially available, then a PA for the combination product may be given.

**Therapeutic Drug Class: HEMORRHOIDAL, ANORECTAL, AND RELATED TOPICAL ANESTHETIC AGENTS - Effective 7/1/2022**

Hydrocortisone single agent	
No PA Required	PA Required

<p>ANUSOL-HC (hydrocortisone) 2.5% cream with applicator</p> <p>CORTIFOAM (hydrocortisone) 10% aerosol</p> <p>Hydrocortisone 1% cream with applicator</p> <p>Hydrocortisone 2.5% cream with applicator</p> <p>Hydrocortisone enema</p> <p>PROCTO-MED HC (hydrocortisone) 2.5% cream</p> <p>PROCTO-PAK (hydrocortisone) 1% cream</p> <p>PROCTOSOL-HC 2.5% (hydrocortisone) cream</p> <p>PROCTOZONE-HC 2.5% (hydrocortisone) cream</p>	<p>COLOCORT (hydrocortisone) enema</p> <p>CORTENEMA (hydrocortisone) enema</p> <p>MICORT-HC (hydrocortisone) cream</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with 3 preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).</p>
<b>Lidocaine single agent</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Lidocaine 5% ointment	Lidocaine 3% cream	
<b>Other and Combinations</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3-0.5% cream with applicator	Hydrocortisone-Pramoxine 1%-1% cream	
Lidocaine-Prilocaine Cream ( <i>all other manufacturers</i> )	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone in Coleus 2%-2% cream kit	
PROCTOFOAM-HC (hydrocortisone-pramoxine) 1%-1% foam	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 2.8%-0.55% gel	
	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3%-0.5% cream w/o applicator, cream kit	
	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3%-1% cream kit	
	Lidocaine-Hydrocortisone 3%-2.5% gel kit	

	<p>Lidocaine-Prilocaine Cream (<i>Fougera only</i>)</p> <p>PLIAGIS (lidocaine-tetracaine) 7%-7% cream</p> <p>RECTIV (nitroglycerin) 0.4% ointment</p> <p>SYNERA (lidocaine-tetracaine) patch</p>	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: PANCREATIC ENZYMES -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed an adequate trial (4 weeks) with at least two preferred products. (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction.)
<p>CREON (pancrelipase) capsule</p> <p>ZENPEP (pancrelipase) capsule</p>	<p>PERTZYE (pancrelipase) capsule</p> <p>VIOKACE (pancrelipase) tablet</p>	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: PROTON PUMP INHIBITORS -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>For members treating GERD symptoms that are controlled on PPI therapy, it is recommended that the dose of the PPI be re-evaluated or step-down with an H2 blocker (such as famotidine or ranitidine) be trialed in order to reduce long-term PPI use.</p> <p>Prior authorization for non-preferred proton pump inhibitors may be approved if all of the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has a qualifying diagnosis (below) <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has trialed and failed therapy with three preferred agents within the last 24 months. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy following 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has been diagnosed using one of the following diagnostic methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diagnosis made by GI specialist</li> <li>○ Endoscopy</li> <li>○ X-ray</li> <li>○ Biopsy</li> <li>○ Blood test</li> <li>○ Breath Test</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Qualifying Diagnoses:</b> Barrett's esophagus, duodenal ulcer, erosive esophagitis, gastric ulcer, GERD, GI Bleed, H. pylori infection, hypersecretory conditions (Zollinger-Ellison), NSAID-induced ulcer, pediatric esophagitis, requiring mechanical ventilation, requiring a feeding tube</p> <p><b>Quantity Limits:</b></p>
<p>Esomeprazole DR capsule (RX)</p> <p>Lansoprazole DR capsules (RX)</p> <p>NEXIUM<sup>BNR</sup> (esomeprazole) oral suspension packet</p> <p>Omeprazole DR capsule (RX)</p> <p>Pantoprazole tablet</p> <p>Lansoprazole ODT (lansoprazole) (<i>for members under 2 years</i>)</p>	<p>ACIPHEX (rabeprazole) tablet, sprinkle capsule</p> <p>DEXILANT (dexlansoprazole) capsule</p> <p>Esomeprazole DR 49.3 capsule (RX), (OTC) capsule, packet for oral suspension</p> <p>Lansoprazole DR capsule OTC</p> <p>NEXIUM (esomeprazole) capsule (RX), 24HR (OTC)</p> <p>Omeprazole/Na Bicarbonate capsule, packet for oral suspension</p> <p>Omeprazole DR tablet (OTC), ODT (OTC)</p> <p>Pantoprazole packet for oral suspension</p> <p>PREVACID (lansoprazole) capsule, Solutab, suspension</p> <p>PRILOSEC (omeprazole) suspension</p>	

	<p>PROTONIX (pantoprazole DR) tablet, packet for oral suspension</p> <p>Rabeprazole tablet</p> <p>ZEGERID (omeprazole/Na bicarbonate) capsule, packet for oral suspension</p>	<p>All agents will be limited to once daily dosing except when used for the following diagnoses: Barrett's esophagus, GI Bleed, H. pylori infection, hypersecretory conditions (Zollinger-Ellison), or members who have spinal cord injury with associated acid reflux.</p> <p><b>Adult members with GERD</b> on once daily, high-dose PPI therapy who continue to experience symptoms may receive initial prior authorization approval for a 4-week trial of twice daily, high-dose PPI therapy. Continuation of the twice daily dosing regimen for GERD beyond 4 weeks will require additional prior authorization approval verifying adequate member response to the dosing regimen and approval may be placed for one year. If a member with symptomatic GERD does not respond to twice daily, high-dose PPI therapy, this should be considered a treatment failure.</p> <p><b>Pediatric members (&lt; 18 years of age)</b> on once daily dosing of a PPI who continue to experience symptoms may receive one-year prior authorization approval for twice daily PPI therapy.</p> <p><b>Age Limits:</b>  <b>Nexium 24H</b> and <b>Zegerid</b> will not be approved for members less than 18 years of age.</p> <p><b>Prevacid Solutab</b> may be approved for members &lt; 2 years of age OR for members ≥ 2 years of age with a feeding tube.</p>
--	---	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: NON-BIOLOGIC ULCERATIVE COLITIS AGENTS- Oral -Effective 7/1/2022**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>APRISO<sup>BNR</sup> (mesalamine ER) capsule</p> <p>LIALDA<sup>BNR</sup> (mesalamine DR) tablet</p> <p>PENTASA<sup>BNR</sup> (mesalamine) capsule</p> <p>Sulfasalazine IR and DR tablet</p>	<p>ASACOL HD (mesalamine DR) tablet</p> <p>AZULFIDINE (sulfasalazine) Entab, tablet</p> <p>Balsalazide capsule</p> <p>Budesonide DR tablet</p> <p>COLAZAL (balsalazide) capsule</p> <p>DELZICOL (mesalamine DR) capsule</p> <p>DIPENTUM (olsalazine) capsule</p> <p>Mesalamine DR tablet (generic Asacol HD, Lialda)</p> <p>Mesalamine DR/ER capsule (generic Apriso, Delzicol, Pentasa)</p>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred oral formulations will require trial and failure of two preferred oral products with different active ingredients AND one preferred rectal product. If inflammation is not within reach of topical therapy, trial of preferred rectal product is not required. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>Uceris (budesonide) tablet:</b> Prior authorization may be approved following trial and failure of one preferred oral product AND one preferred rectal product. If inflammation is not within reach of topical therapy, trial of preferred rectal product is not required. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. Approval will be placed for 8 weeks. Further prior authorization may be approved if 7 days of steroid-free time has elapsed and member continues to meet the above criteria.</p>



	UCERIS (budesonide) tablet	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: NON-BIOLOGIC ULCERATIVE COLITIS AGENTS- Rectal -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred rectal formulations will require trial and failure of one preferred rectal formulation and one preferred oral formulation (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p> <p><b>Uceris (budesonide) foam:</b> If the above criteria are met, Uceris (budesonide) foam prior authorization may be approved for 6 weeks. Further prior authorization may be approved if 7 days of steroid-free time has elapsed and member continues to meet the above criteria.</p>
<p>Mesalamine suppository</p> <p>Mesalamine 4gm/60 ml enema (generic SF ROWASA)</p>	<p>CANASA (mesalamine) suppository</p> <p>Mesalamine enema, kit</p> <p>ROWASA/SF ROWASA enema, kit (mesalamine)</p> <p>UCERIS (budesonide) foam</p>	

## VIII. Hematological

<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTICOAGULANTS- Oral -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>SAVAYSA</b> (edoxaban) may be approved if all the following criteria have been met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The member has failed therapy with two preferred agents. (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member is not on dialysis <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member does not have CrCl &gt; 95 mL/min <b>AND</b></li> <li>● The member has a diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis (DVT), pulmonary embolism (PE) <b>OR</b></li> <li>● The member has a diagnosis of non-valvular atrial fibrillation <b>AND</b></li> <li>● The member does not have a mechanical prosthetic heart valve</li> </ul> <p><b>XARELTO 2.5mg</b> (rivaroxaban) may be approved for members meeting all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Xarelto 2.5mg is being prescribed to reduce major CV events in members diagnosis of chronic coronary artery disease (CAD) or peripheral artery disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Xarelto 2.5mg is being taken twice daily and in combination with aspirin 75-100mg daily <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member must not be receiving dual antiplatelet therapy, other non-aspirin antiplatelet therapy, or other oral anticoagulant <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member must not have had an ischemic, non-lacunar stroke within the past month <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member must not have had a hemorrhagic or lacunar stroke at any time</li> </ul> <p><b>XARELTO</b> (rivaroxaban) <b>oral suspension</b> may be approved without prior authorization for members &lt; 5 years of age who require a rivaroxaban dose of less than 10 mg.</p>
<p>ELIQUIS (apixaban) tablet</p> <p>PRADAXA<sup>BNR</sup> (dabigatran) capsule</p> <p>Warfarin tablet</p> <p>XARELTO (rivaroxaban) 10 mg, 15 mg, 20 mg tablet, dose pack</p>	<p>Dabigatran capsule</p> <p>SAVAYSA (edoxaban) tablet</p> <p>XARELTO (rivaroxaban) 2.5 mg tablet</p> <p>XARELTO (rivaroxaban) oral suspension</p>	

		<p>All other non-preferred oral agents require trial and failure of two preferred oral agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Continuation of Care: Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred <u>oral</u> anticoagulant medication may continue to receive approval for that medication</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTICOAGULANTS- Parenteral -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred parenteral anticoagulants may be approved if member has trial and failure of one preferred parenteral agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction</p> <p><b>ARIXTRA</b> (fondaparinux) may be approved if the following criteria have been met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is 18 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has a CrCl &gt; 30 ml/min <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member weighs &gt; 50 kg <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has a documented history of heparin induced-thrombocytopenia <b>OR</b></li> <li>● Member has a contraindication to enoxaparin</li> </ul> <p>Members currently stabilized on fondaparinux (Arixtra) or dalteparin (Fragmin) may receive prior authorization approval to continue receiving that medication.</p>
Enoxaparin syringe	ARIXTRA (fondaparinux) syringe	
Enoxaparin vial	Fondaparinux syringe	
	FRAGMIN (dalteparin) vial, syringe	
	LOVENOX (enoxaparin) syringe, vial	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-PLATELETS -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>Zontivity (vorapaxar)</b> may be approved for patients with a diagnosis of myocardial infarction or peripheral artery disease without a history of stroke, transient ischemic attack, intracranial bleeding, or active pathological bleeding. Patients must also be taking aspirin and/or clopidogrel concomitantly.</p> <p>Non-preferred products without criteria will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.</p>
Aspirin/dipyridamole ER capsule	EFFIENT (prasugrel) tablet	
BRILINTA (tigacrelor) tablet	PLAVIX (clopidogrel) tablet	
Cilostazol tablet	ZONTIVITY (vorapaxar) tablet	
Clopidogrel tablet		
Dipyridamole tablet		
Pentoxifylline ER tablet		
Prasugrel tablet		
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: COLONY STIMULATING FACTORS -Effective 7/1/2022</b>		
<b>PA Required for all agents in this class*</b>		

Preferred	Non-Preferred	
<p>NEUPOGEN (filgrastim) vial, syringe</p> <p>NYVEPRIA (pegfilgrastim-apgf) syringe</p>	<p>FULPHILA (pegfilgrastim-jmdb) syringe</p> <p>GRANIX (tbo-filgrastim) syringe, vial</p> <p>LEUKINE (sargramostim) vial</p> <p>NEULASTA (pegfilgrastim) syringe, kit</p> <p>NIVESYM (filgrastim-aafi) syringe, vial</p> <p>RELEUKO (filgrastim-ayow) syringe, vial</p> <p>UDENYCA (pegfilgrastim-cbqv) syringe</p> <p>ZARXIO (filgrastim-sndz) syringe</p> <p>ZIEXTENZO (pegfilgrastim-bmez) syringe</p>	<p>*Prior authorization for preferred agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being used for one of the following indications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Patient with cancer receiving myelosuppressive chemotherapy –to reduce incidence of infection (febrile neutropenia) (Either the post nadir ANC is less than 10,000 cells/mm3 or the risk of neutropenia for the member is calculated to be greater than 20%)</li> <li>○ Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML) patients receiving chemotherapy</li> <li>○ Bone Marrow Transplant (BMT)</li> <li>○ Peripheral Blood Progenitor Cell Collection and Therapy</li> <li>○ Hematopoietic Syndrome of Acute Radiation Syndrome</li> <li>○ Severe Chronic Neutropenia (Evidence of neutropenia infection exists or ANC is below 750 cells/mm3)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Nyvepria (pegfilgrastim-apgf), the member meets the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has trial and failure of Neupogen. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, intolerable side effects, drug-drug interaction, or contraindication to Neupogen therapy. Trial and failure of Neupogen will not be required if meeting one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Member has limited access to caregiver or support system for assistance with medication administration <b>OR</b></li> <li>▪ Member has inadequate access to healthcare facility or home care interventions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Prior authorization for non-preferred agents may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being used for one of the following indications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Patient with cancer receiving myelosuppressive chemotherapy –to reduce incidence of infection (febrile neutropenia) (Either the post nadir ANC is less than 10,000 cells/mm3 or the risk of neutropenia for the member is calculated to be greater than 20%)</li> <li>○ Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML) patients receiving chemotherapy</li> <li>○ Bone Marrow Transplant (BMT)</li> <li>○ Peripheral Blood Progenitor Cell Collection and Therapy</li> <li>○ Hematopoietic Syndrome of Acute Radiation Syndrome</li> <li>○ Severe Chronic Neutropenia (Evidence of neutropenia infection exists or ANC is below 750 cells/mm3)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has history of trial and failure of Neupogen AND one other preferred agent. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy with a 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or contraindication to therapy. Trial and failure of Neupogen will not be required if meeting one of the following:</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has limited access to caregiver or support system for assistance with medication administration <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Member has inadequate access to healthcare facility or home care interventions.</li> </ul>
--	--	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ERYTHROPOIESIS STIMULATING AGENTS** *Effective 7/1/2022*

<b>PA Required for all agents in this class*</b>		<p>*Prior Authorization is required for all products and may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Medication is being administered in the member's home or in a long-term care facility <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member meets <u>one</u> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ A diagnosis of cancer, currently receiving chemotherapy, with chemotherapy-induced anemia, and hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> of 10g/dL or lower <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ A diagnosis of chronic renal failure, and hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> below 10g/dL <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ A diagnosis of hepatitis C, currently taking ribavirin and failed response to a reduction of ribavirin dose, and hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> less than 10g/dL (or less than 11g/dL if symptomatic) <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ A diagnosis of HIV, currently taking zidovudine, hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> less than 10g/dL, and serum erythropoietin level of 500 mU/mL or less <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Member is undergoing elective, noncardiac, nonvascular surgery and medication is given to reduce receipt of allogenic red blood cell transfusions, hemoglobin<sup>†</sup> is greater than 10g/dL, but less than or equal to 13g/dL and high risk for perioperative blood loss. Member is not willing or unable to donate autologous blood pre-operatively</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For any non-preferred product, member has trialed and failed treatment with one preferred product. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><sup>†</sup>Hemoglobin results must be from the last 30 days.</p>
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
RETACRIT (epoetin alfa-epbx) ( <i>Pfizer only</i> )  PROCRIT (epoetin alfa) vial	ARANESP (darbepoetin alfa) syringe, vial  EPOGEN (epoetin alfa) vial  MIRCERA (methoxy peg-epoetin beta) syringe	

## IX. Immunological

**Therapeutic Drug Class: IMMUNE GLOBULINS** *-Effective 1/1/2023*

<b>PA Required for all agents in this class*</b>		Preferred agents may be approved for members meeting at least one of the approved conditions listed below for prescribed doses not exceeding maximum (Table 1).  Non-preferred agents may be approved for members meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member meets at least one of the approved conditions listed below <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has history of trial and failure of two preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions) <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
<b>Preferred</b>	<b>Non-Preferred</b>	
CUVITRU 20% SQ liquid  GAMMAGARD 10% IV/SQ liquid  GAMMAKED 10% IV/SQ liquid	BIVIGAM 10% IV liquid  CUTAQUIG 16.5% SQ liquid  FLEBOGAMMA DIF 5%, 10% IV liquid	

GAMMAPLEX 5%, 10% IV liquid

GAMUNEX-C 10% IV/SQ liquid

HIZENTRA 20% SQ liquid

PRIVIGEN 10% IV liquid

*If immune globulin is being administered in a long-term care facility or in a member's home by a home healthcare provider, it should be billed as a pharmacy claim. All other claims must be submitted through the medical benefit.*

GAMMAGARD S/D vial

HYQVIA 10% SQ liquid

OCTAGAM 5%, 10% IV liquid

PANZYGA 10% IV liquid

XEMBIFY 20% IV liquid

- Prescribed dose does not exceed listed maximum (Table 1)

Approved Conditions for Immune Globulin Use:

- Primary Humoral Immunodeficiency disorders including:
  - Common Variable Immunodeficiency (CVID)
  - Severe Combined Immunodeficiency (SCID)
  - X-Linked Agammaglobulinemia
  - X-Linked with Hyperimmunoglobulin M (IgM) Immunodeficiency
  - Wiskott-Aldrich Syndrome
  - Members < 13 years of age with pediatric Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and CD-4 count > 200/mm3
- Neurological disorders including:
  - Guillain-Barré Syndrome
  - Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis
  - Chronic Inflammatory Demyelinating Polyneuropathy
  - Myasthenia Gravis
  - Polymyositis and Dermatomyositis
  - Multifocal Motor Neuropathy
- Kawasaki Syndrome
- Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL)
- Autoimmune Neutropenia (AN) with absolute neutrophil count < 800 mm and history of recurrent bacterial infections
- Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia (AHA)
- Liver or Intestinal Transplant
- Immune Thrombocytopenia Purpura (ITP) including:
  - Requiring preoperative therapy for undergoing elective splenectomy with platelet count < 20,000/mcL
  - Members with active bleeding & platelet count <30,000/mcL
  - Pregnant members with platelet counts <10,000/mcL in the third trimester
  - Pregnant members with platelet count 10,000 to 30,000/mcL who are bleeding
- Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in Children (MIS-C)

Table 1: FDA-Approved Maximum Immune Globulin Dosing

Asceniv – IV admin	800 mg/kg every 3 to 4 weeks
Bivigam – IV admin	800 mg/kg every 3 to 4 weeks
Cuvitru – SQ admin	12.6 grams every 2 weeks
Flebogamma DIF – IV admin	600 mg/kg every 3 weeks
Gammaplex 5% – IV Infusion	800mg/kg every 3 weeks
Gammagard liquid – SQ or IV admin	2.4 grams/kg/month
Gammaked – SQ or IV admin	600 mg/kg every 3 weeks
Gamunex-C – SQ or IV admin	600 mg/kg every 3 weeks
Hizentra – SQ admin	0.4g/kg per week
Octagam – IV admin	600 mg/kg every 3 to 4 weeks

		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Panzyga – IV admin</td> <td>2 g/kg every 3 weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Privigen – IV admin</td> <td>2 g/kg</td> </tr> </table> <p>Members currently receiving a preferred or non-preferred immunoglobulin product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product at prescribed doses not exceeding maximum (Table 1).</p>	Panzyga – IV admin	2 g/kg every 3 weeks	Privigen – IV admin	2 g/kg
Panzyga – IV admin	2 g/kg every 3 weeks					
Privigen – IV admin	2 g/kg					
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: NEWER GENERATION ANTIHISTAMINES -Effective 1/1/2023</b>						
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>					
Cetirizine (OTC) tablet, syrup/solution (OTC/RX) Desloratadine tablet (RX) Levocetirizine tablet (RX/OTC) Loratadine tablet (OTC), syrup/solution (OTC)	Cetirizine (OTC) chewable tablet, softgel CLARINEX (desloratadine) tablet Desloratadine ODT (RX) Fexofenadine tablet (OTC), suspension (OTC) Levocetirizine solution (RX) Loratadine chewable (OTC), ODT (OTC)	Non-preferred single agent antihistamine products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred products in the last 6 months. For members with respiratory allergies, an additional trial of an intranasal corticosteroid will be required in the last 6 months.  Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 14 day trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.				
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTIHISTAMINE/DECONGESTANT COMBINATIONS - Effective 1/1/2023</b>						
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>					
Loratadine-D (OTC) tablet	Cetirizine-PSE (OTC) CLARINEX-D (desloratadine-D) Fexofenadine/PSE (OTC)	Non-preferred antihistamine/decongestant combinations may be approved for members who have failed treatment with the preferred product in the last 6 months. For members with respiratory allergies, an additional trial of an intranasal corticosteroid will be required in the last 6 months.  Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.				
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: INTRANASAL RHINITIS AGENTS -Effective 1/1/2023</b>						
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>					
Azelastine 0.15%, 137 mcg Budesonide (OTC) Fluticasone (RX) Ipratropium Olopatadine	Azelastine/Fluticasone BECONASE AQ (beclomethasone dipropionate) DYMISTA (azelastine/ fluticasone) Flunisolide 0.025%	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of treatment with three preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).  Non-preferred combination agents may be approved following trial of individual products with same active ingredients AND trial and failure of one additional preferred agent (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).				

Triamcinolone acetonide (OTC)	Fluticasone (OTC) Mometasone NASONEX (mometasone) OMNARIS (ciclesonide) QNASL (beclomethasone) RYALTRIS (olopatadine/mometasone) XHANCE (fluticasone) ZETONNA (ciclesonide)	
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: LEUKOTRIENE MODIFIERS -Effective 1/1/2023</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> Montelukast tablet, chewable	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> ACCOLATE (zafirlukast) tablet Montelukast granules SINGULAIR (montelukast) tablet, chewable, granules Zafirlukast tablet Zileuton ER tablet ZYFLO (zileuton) tablet	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed treatment with one preferred product (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions) AND</li> <li>Member has a diagnosis of asthma.</li> </ul> <p><b>Montelukast granules</b> may be approved if a member has tried and failed montelukast chewable tablets AND has difficulty swallowing.</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: METHOTREXATE PRODUCTS -Effective 1/1/2023</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> Methotrexate oral tablet, vial	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> OTREXUP (methotrexate) auto-injector RASUVO (methotrexate) auto-injector REDITREX (methotrexate) syringe TREXALL (methotrexate) oral tablet	<p><b>OTREXUP, REDITREX or RASUVO</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has diagnosis of severe, active rheumatoid arthritis OR active polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) OR inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) AND</li> <li>Member has trialed and failed preferred methotrexate tablet formulation (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, inability to take oral product formulation, or member has a diagnosis of pJIA and provider has determined that the subcutaneous formulation is necessary to optimize methotrexate therapy) AND</li> <li>Member (or parent/caregiver) is unable to administer preferred methotrexate vial formulation due to limited functional ability (such as vision impairment, limited manual dexterity and/or limited hand strength).</li> </ul>

	XATMEP (methotrexate) oral solution	<p><b>TREXALL</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed preferred methotrexate tablet formulation. Failure is defined as allergy or intolerable side effects.</li> </ul> <p><b>XATMEP</b> may be approved for members who meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is &lt; 18 years of age</li> <li>Member has a diagnosis of acute lymphoblastic leukemia <b>OR</b></li> <li>Member has a diagnosis of active polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) and has had an insufficient therapeutic response to, or is intolerant to, an adequate trial of first-line therapy including full dose non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents (NSAIDs) <b>AND</b></li> <li>Member has a documented swallowing difficulty due to young age and/or a medical condition and is unable to use the preferred methotrexate tablet formulation</li> </ul> <p><i>Methotrexate can cause serious embryo-fetal harm when administered during pregnancy and it is contraindicated for use during pregnancy for the treatment of non-malignant diseases. Advise members of reproductive potential to use effective contraception during and after treatment with methotrexate, according to FDA product labeling.</i></p> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred methotrexate product may receive approval to continue on that agent.</p>
--	-------------------------------------	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS AGENTS -Effective 4/1/2023**

**Disease Modifying Therapies**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required (Unless indicated*)</b></p> <p align="center"><i>Brand/generic changes effective 4/10/23</i></p> <p>AVONEX (interferon beta 1a) injection</p> <p>BETASERON (interferon beta 1b) injection</p> <p>COPAXONE<sup>BNR</sup> (glatiramer) injection</p> <p>Dimethyl fumarate tablet, starter pack</p> <p>*KESIMPTA (ofatumumab) pen<sup>**2nd Line**</sup></p> <p>Teriflunomide tablet</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>AUBAGIO (teriflunomide) tablet</p> <p>BAFIERTAM (monomethyl fumarate DR) capsule</p> <p>EXTAVIA (interferon beta 1b) kit,vial</p> <p>GLATOPA (glatiramer) injection</p> <p>Glatiramer 20mg, 40mg injection</p> <p>GILENYA (fingolimod) 0.5 mg capsule</p> <p>MAVENCLAD (cladribine) tablet</p> <p>MAYZENT (siponimod) tablet, pack</p>	<p>*Kesimpta (ofatumumab) may be approved if member has trialed and failed treatment with one preferred agent (failure is defined as intolerable side effects, contraindication to therapy, drug-drug interaction, or lack of efficacy).</p> <p><u>Non-Preferred Products:</u> Non-preferred products may be approved if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has a diagnosis of a relapsing form of multiple sclerosis AND</li> <li>Member has previous trial and failure with three preferred agents. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction AND</li> <li>Prescribed dose does not exceed the maximum FDA-approved dose for the medication being ordered AND</li> <li>If indicated in the product labeling, a negative pre-treatment pregnancy test has been documented, AND</li> <li>If indicated in the product labeling, an ophthalmologic examination has been performed and documented prior to medication initiation, AND</li> <li>The request meets additional criteria listed for any of the following:</li> </ul> <p><b>Mayzent (siponimod):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has no evidence of relapse in the 3 months preceding initiation of therapy AND</li> </ul>
---	--	--



<p>Fingolimod 0.5mg capsule</p>	<p>PLEGRIDY (peg-interferon beta 1a) syringe, pen</p> <p>PONVORY (ponesimod) tablet, pack</p> <p>REBIF (interferon beta 1a) syringe</p> <p>TECFIDERA (dimethyl fumarate) tablet, pack</p> <p>VUMERITY (diroximel DR) capsule</p> <p>ZEPOSIA (ozanimod) capsule, kit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has previous trial and failure of three preferred agents, one of which must be Gilenya (fingolimod). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</li> </ul> <p><b>Mavenclad (cladribine):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has history of <math>\geq 1</math> relapse in the 12 months preceding initiation of therapy AND</li> <li>Member has previous trial and failure of three other therapies for relapsing forms of multiple sclerosis (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 3-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions)</li> </ul> <p><b>Vumerity (diroximel fumarate) or Bafiertam (monomethyl fumarate DR):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has previous trial and failure of three preferred agents, one of which must be Tecfidera (dimethyl fumarate). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, significant drug-drug interactions, intolerable side effects (if GI adverse events, must meet additional criteria below) AND</li> <li>If the requested medication is being prescribed due to GI adverse events with Tecfidera therapy (and no other reason for failure of Tecfidera is given), then the following additional criteria must be met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed a temporary dose reduction of Tecfidera (with maintenance dose being resumed within 4 weeks) AND</li> <li>Member has trialed taking Tecfidera with food AND</li> <li>GI adverse events remain significant despite maximized use of gastrointestinal symptomatic therapies (such as calcium carbonate, bismuth subsalicylate, PPIs, H2 blockers, anti-bloating/anti-constipation agents, anti-diarrheal, and centrally acting anti-emetics) AND</li> <li>Initial authorization will be limited to 3 months. Continuation (12-month authorization) will require documentation of clinically significant reduction in GI adverse events.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Members currently stabilized on a preferred second line (Kesimpta) or non-preferred product (may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent).</p>
---------------------------------	---	--

**Symptom Management Therapies**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>Dalfampridine ER tablet</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>AMPYRA ER (dalfampridine) tablet</p>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved with prescriber attestation that there is clinical rationale supporting why the preferred brand/generic equivalent product formulation is unable to be used.</p> <p><u>Maximum Dose:</u> Ampyra (dalfampridine) 10mg twice daily</p>
--	--	--

Therapeutic Drug Class: **TARGETED IMMUNE MODULATORS** -Effective 1/1/2023  
*Preferred agents:* ENBREL (etanercept); FASENRA (benralizumab) pen; HUMIRA (adalimumab); OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet; KEVZARA (sarilumab); TALTZ (ixekizumab); XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet; XOLAIR (omalizumab) syringe

**Rheumatoid Arthritis, all other Arthritis (except psoriatic arthritis, see below), and Ankylosing Spondylitis**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred</b> No PA Required (if diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred</b> PA Required</p>	<p>First line preferred agents (HUMIRA, ENBREL, and XELJANZ IR) may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications.</p>
<p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>*KEVZARA (sarilumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>*TALTZ (ixekizumab)</p> <p>XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet</p>	<p>ACTEMRA (tocilizumab) syringe, Actpen</p> <p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>ILARIS (canakinumab) vial</p> <p>KINERET (anakinra) syringe</p> <p>OLUMIANT (baricitinib) tablet</p> <p>ORENCIA (abatacept) syringe, clickject</p> <p>RINVOQ (upadacitinib) tablet</p> <p>SIMPONI (golimumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) solution</p> <p>XELJANZ XR (tofacitinib ER) tablet</p> <p>*for information on IV-infused Targeted Immune Modulators please see Appendix P</p>	<p><b>Quantity Limit:</b> XELJANZ IR is limited to 2 tablets per day or 60 tablets for a 30-day supply</p> <p>*<b>TALTZ (ixekizumab)</b> may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL.</p> <p>*<b>KEVZARA (sarilumab)</b> may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR.</p> <p><b>COSENTYX (secukinumab)</b> may receive approval for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all indicated preferred agents <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Treatment of enthesitis-related arthritis if meeting the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is ≥ 4 years of age and weighs ≥ 15 kg <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member has had trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> NSAID therapy <b>AND</b> ENBREL <b>AND</b> HUMIRA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>KINERET (anakinra)</b> may receive approval for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR <b>OR</b></li> <li>• Treatment of systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (sJIA) or Adult-Onset Still’s Disease (AOSD)</li> </ul> <p><b>ILARIS (canakinumab)</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medication is being prescribed for systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (sJIA) or Adult-Onset Still’s Disease (AOSD), <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> ACTEMRA (tocilizumab)</li> </ul> <p><b>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) XR</b> approval will require verification of the clinically relevant reason for use of the XELJANZ XR formulation versus the XELJANZ IR formulation, in addition to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below.</p> <p><b>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) oral solution</b> may be approved for members with a diagnosis of polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) who require a weight-based dose for &lt;40 kg following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL.</p> <p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all indicated preferred agents. Non-preferred agents that are being prescribed per FDA-label to treat non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis (nr-axSpA) will require trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of preferred agents that are FDA-labeled for</p>

		<p>treating an axial spondyloarthritis condition, including ankylosing spondylitis (AS) or nr-axSpA.</p> <p>Members currently taking COSENTYX or XELJANZ oral solution may receive approval to continue on that agent.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a three-month trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. Note that trial and failure of preferred TNF inhibitors will not be required when prescribed to treat polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis (pJIA) in members with documented clinical features of lupus.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.</i></p>
--	--	--

**Psoriatic Arthritis**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required (if diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	
<p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>*OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet</p> <p>*TALTZ (ixekizumab)</p> <p>XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet</p>	<p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>ORENCIA (abatacept) syringe, clickject</p> <p>RINVOQ (upadacitinib) tablet</p> <p>SIMPONI (golimumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>SKYRIZI (risankizumab-rzaa) pen, syringe</p> <p>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe</p> <p>TREMFYA (guselkumab) injector, syringe</p> <p>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) solution</p> <p>XELJANZ XR (tofacitinib ER) tablet</p> <p><b>*for information on IV-infused Targeted Immune Modulators please see Appendix P</b></p>	<p>First line preferred agents (HUMIRA, ENBREL, XELJANZ IR) may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication.</p> <p><b>Quantity Limit:</b> XELJANZ IR is limited to 2 tablets per day or 60 tablets for a 30-day supply</p> <p><b>*OTEZLA (apremilast)</b> may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR or TALTZ.</p> <p><b>*TALTZ (ixekizumab)</b> may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR or OTEZLA.</p> <p><b>COSENTYX (secukinumab)</b> may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis indication for members ≥ 2 years of age and weighing ≥ 15 kg following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA (adalimumab) or ENBREL <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b> TALTZ or OTEZLA.</p> <p><b>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe for subcutaneous use</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Member has trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b> TALTZ or OTEZLA <b>AND</b></li> <li>▪ Prior authorization approval may be given for an initial 16-week supply and authorization approval for continuation may be provided based on clinical response.</li> </ul> <p><b>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) XR</b> approval will require verification of the clinically relevant reason for use of the XELJANZ XR formulation versus the XELJANZ IR formulation, in addition to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below.</p>

		<p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for psoriatic arthritis following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA or ENBREL <b>AND</b> XELJANZ IR <b>AND</b> TALTZ or OTEZLA.</p> <p><sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a three-month trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Members currently taking COSENTYX may receive approval to continue on that agent.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.</i></p>
--	--	--

**Plaque Psoriasis**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred No PA Required (if diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p> <p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>*OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet</p> <p>*TALTZ (ixekizumab)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>SILIQ (brodalumab) syringe</p> <p>SKYRIZI (risankizumab-rzaa) pen, syringe</p> <p>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe</p> <p>TREMFYA (guselkumab) injector, syringe</p> <p><b>*for information on IV infused Targeted Immune Modulators please see Appendix P</b></p>	<p>First line preferred agents (HUMIRA, ENBREL) may receive approval for plaque psoriasis indication.</p> <p>*Second line preferred agents (TALTZ, OTEZLA) may receive approval for plaque psoriasis indication following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA OR ENBREL.</p> <p><b>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe for subcutaneous use</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Member has trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of one indicated first line agent (HUMIRA, ENBREL) <b>AND</b> two indicated second line agents (TALTZ, OTEZLA), <b>AND</b></li> <li>▪ Prior authorization approval may be given for an initial 16-week supply and authorization approval for continuation may be provided based on clinical response.</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for plaque psoriasis indication following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of one indicated first line agent (HUMIRA, ENBREL) <b>AND</b> two second line agents (TALTZ, OTEZLA).</p> <p><sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a three-month trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Members currently taking COSENTYX may receive approval to continue on that agent.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.</i></p>
---	---	--

**Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred No PA Required (if diagnosis met) (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p>	<p>First line preferred agents (HUMIRA) may receive approval for Crohn’s disease and ulcerative colitis indications.</p>
<p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>*XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet</p>	<p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>OLUMIANT (baricitinib) tablet</p> <p>RINVOQ (upadacitinib) tablet</p> <p>SIMPONI (golimumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>SKYRIZI (risankizumab-rzaa) pen, syringe, OnBody</p> <p>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe</p> <p>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) solution</p> <p>XELJANZ XR (tofacitinib ER) tablet</p> <p><b>*for information on IV infused Targeted Immune Modulators please see Appendix P</b></p>	<p>*XELJANZ IR may receive approval for ulcerative colitis indication following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of HUMIRA.</p> <p><b>Quantity Limit:</b> XELJANZ IR is limited to 2 tablets per day or 60 tablets for a 30-day supply</p> <p><b>SIMPONI (golimumab)</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥ 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of moderately to severely active ulcerative colitis and meets the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> all preferred agents in the “Targeted Immune Modulators” PDL drug class that are FDA-labeled for use for the prescribed indication <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member has demonstrated corticosteroid dependence or has had an inadequate response to (or failed to tolerate) oral aminosalicylates, oral corticosteroids, azathioprine, or 6-mercaptopurine for inducing and maintaining clinical response, improving endoscopic appearance of the mucosa during induction, inducing clinical remission, or achieving and sustaining clinical remission in induction responders.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SKYRIZI (risankizumab) syringe for subcutaneous use and on-body injector formulations</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed for use for treating moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is ≥ 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all indicated preferred agents <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Prescriber acknowledges that administration of IV induction therapy prior to approval of SKYRIZI prefilled syringe or on-body injector formulation using the above criteria should be avoided and will not result in an automatic approval of requests for these formulations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Dosing Limit:</b> SKYRIZI on-body formulation maintenance dosing is limited to one 360 mg/2.4 mL single-dose prefilled cartridge or one 180mg/1.2mL prefilled cartridge every 8 weeks.</p> <p><b>STELARA (ustekinumab) syringe for subcutaneous use</b> may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ For treatment of moderately-to-severely active Crohn’s disease, member has trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all indicated preferred agents (HUMIRA) <b>OR</b> for treatment of moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis, member has trial and failure of all indicated preferred agents (HUMIRA and XELJANZ IR) <b>AND</b></li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The member is <math>\geq 18</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>▪ Prescriber acknowledges that loading dose administration prior to approval of STELARA for maintenance therapy using the above criteria should be avoided and will not result in an automatic approval of STELARA for maintenance therapy <b>AND</b></li> <li>▪ Prior authorization approval may be given for an initial 16-week supply and authorization approval for continuation may be provided based on clinical response.</li> </ul> <p><b>XELJANZ (tofacitinib) XR</b> approval will require verification of the clinically relevant reason for use of the XELJANZ XR formulation versus the XELJANZ IR formulation, in addition to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below.</p> <p>All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all indicated preferred agents.</p> <p>Members currently taking COSENTYX may receive approval to continue on that agent.</p> <p><sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a three-month trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. Note that trial and failure of Xeljanz IR will not be required when prescribed for ulcerative colitis for members <math>\geq 50</math> years of age that have an additional CV risk factor.</p> <p><i>The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.</i></p>
--	--	---

**Asthma**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred PA Required (*Must meet eligibility criteria)</b></p> <p>*FASENRA (benralizumab) pen</p> <p>*XOLAIR (omalizumab) syringe</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>DUPIXENT (dupilumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>NUCALA (mepolizumab) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p><b>*for information on IV infused or health care professional administered (Fasenra syringe) Targeted Immune Modulators please see Appendix P</b></p>	<p>*Preferred products (Fasenra, Xolair) may receive approval if meeting the following:</p> <p><b>FASENRA (benralizumab) pen:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 12</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has an FDA-labeled indicated use for treating asthma with an eosinophilic phenotype based on a blood eosinophil level of <math>\geq 150/\text{mcL}</math> <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member's asthma has been refractory to recommended evidence-based, guideline-supported pharmacologic therapies <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing asthma regimen <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The requested medication will not be used concomitantly with other biologic products indicated for asthma.</li> </ul> <p><b>XOLAIR (omalizumab) syringe:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq 6</math> years of age <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has an FDA-labeled indicated use for treating asthma <b>AND</b></li> </ul>
--	--	---

- Member has a positive skin test or in vitro reactivity to a perennial inhaled allergen or has a pre-treatment IgE serum concentration  $\geq 30$  IU/mL **AND**
- Member's asthma has been refractory to recommended evidence-based, guideline-supported pharmacologic therapies **AND**
- The requested medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing asthma regimen **AND**
- The requested medication will not be used concomitantly with other biologic products indicated for asthma.

**DUPIXENT (dupilumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Member is 6 years of age or older **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of moderate to severe asthma (on medium to high dose inhaled corticosteroid and a long-acting beta agonist) with eosinophilic phenotype **OR** oral corticosteroid dependent asthma **AND**
- Member has had at least one asthma exacerbation in the past year requiring systemic corticosteroids or emergency department visit or hospitalization **OR** dependence on daily oral corticosteroid therapy **PLUS** regular use of high dose inhaled corticosteroid **PLUS** an additional controller medication **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> both preferred agents (FASENRA and XOLAIR) **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed as add-on therapy to existing regimen **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a rheumatologist, allergist, or pulmonologist **AND**
- For indication of moderate to severe asthma with eosinophilic phenotype:
  - baseline lung function (FEV1) is provided and baseline eosinophils are greater than 300 cells/mcL **AND**
  - Initial authorization will be for 12 weeks. Continued authorization will require prescriber attestation to improvement in FEV1 of 25% from baseline and will be for 12 months.
- For indication of oral corticosteroid dependent asthma:
  - Dosing of the oral corticosteroid is provided **AND**
  - Initial authorization will be 24 weeks. Continued authorization will require prescriber attestation of a reduction of oral corticosteroid by at least 50% and will be for 12 months.

Quantity Limit: 2 syringes every 28 days after initial 14 days of therapy (first dose is twice the regular scheduled dose)

**NUCALA (mepolizumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- For billing under the pharmacy benefit, the request meets one of the following:
  - The medication is being administered by a healthcare professional in the member's home or in a long-term care facility **OR**
  - The prescriber verifies that the member has been properly trained in subcutaneous injection technique and on the preparation and

		<p>administration of Nucala (mepolizumab) per information contained in product package labeling</p> <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 6 years of age or older AND</li> <li>• Member has diagnosis of severe asthma with an eosinophilic phenotype AND</li> <li>• Member has a blood eosinophil count of greater than or equal to 150 cells/mcL within 6 weeks of dosing or greater than or equal to 300 cells/mcL in the previous 12 months AND</li> <li>• Member has had 2 or more asthma exacerbations requiring use of oral or systemic corticosteroids and/or hospitalizations and/or ER visits OR member requires daily use of oral corticosteroids AND</li> <li>• Baseline FEV1 and frequency of asthma exacerbations per month are provided AND</li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> two preferred agents (FASENRA and XOLAIR).</li> </ul> <p><u>Initial approval:</u> 1 year</p> <p><u>Reauthorization:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May be approved if member has shown clinical improvement as documented by <u>one</u> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Improvement in lung function, measured in FEV1 <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ Reduction in the number of asthma exacerbations, defined as a decrease in use of oral or systemic corticosteroids and/or reduced asthma related hospitalizations and/or ER visits.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><u>Dosing Limits:</u> 100mg every 4 weeks (members ≥ 12 years of age); 40mg every 4 weeks (members 6-11 years of age)</p> <p>All other non-preferred FDA-indicated biologic agents for asthma may receive approval following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of two preferred agents (FASENRA, XOLAIR).</p> <p><sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy with a three-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>Members currently taking a preferred agent may receive approval to continue therapy with that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will be subject to meeting reauthorization criteria listed above for the prescribed agent OR</li> <li>• If reauthorization criteria is not listed above, may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</li> </ul>
<b>Atopic Dermatitis</b>		
	<b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b>	<p><b>ADBRY (tralokinumab-ldrm)</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is ≥ 18 years of age <b>AND</b></li> </ul>



ADBRY (tralokinumab-ldrm) syringe

CIBINQO (abrocitinib) tablet

DUPIXENT (dupilumab) pen, syringe

RINVOQ (upadacitinib) tablet

**\*for information on IV infused Targeted Immune Modulators please see Appendix P**

- The requested drug is being prescribed for moderate-to-severe atopic dermatitis **AND**
  - Member has baseline Investigator Global Assessment (IGA) score for atopic dermatitis severity of at least 3 (Scored 0-4, 4 being most severe) **OR** moderate erythema and moderate papulation/infiltration **AND**
  - Member has been educated by provider regarding the elimination of exacerbating factors including aeroallergens, food allergens, and contact allergens **AND**
  - Member has been educated by provider regarding the appropriate use of emollients and moisturizers for promotion of skin hydration **AND**
  - Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> the following agents:
    - Two medium potency to very-high potency topical corticosteroids (such as mometasone furoate, betamethasone dipropionate) **AND**
    - Two topical calcineurin inhibitors (such as pimecrolimus and tacrolimus)
- AND**
- The requested drug is being prescribed by, or in consultation with, a dermatologist, allergist/immunologist, or rheumatologist.

Maximum Dose: 600 mg/2 weeks

Quantity Limit: Four 150 mg/mL prefilled syringes/2 weeks

Initial approval: 18 weeks

Reauthorization:

- Additional one year approval for continuation may be granted with prescriber attestation that member has a 16-week IGA score showing improvement by at least 2 points from baseline **OR** has demonstrated clinically significant improvement due to treatment with the requested medication **AND**
- If clear or almost clear skin has been achieved after 16 weeks of treatment with, provider attests to considering a dose reduction to 300 mg every 4 weeks.

**DUPIXENT (dupilumab)** may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member is 6 years of age or older **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of moderate to severe chronic atopic dermatitis **AND**
- Member has baseline Investigator Global Assessment (IGA) score for atopic dermatitis severity of at least 3 (Scored 0-4, 4 being most severe) **OR** moderate erythema and moderate papulation/infiltration **AND**

- Member has been educated by provider regarding the elimination of exacerbating factors including aeroallergens, food allergens, and contact allergens **AND**
- Member has been educated by provider regarding the appropriate use of emollients and moisturizers for promotion of skin hydration **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed‡ the following agents:
  - Two medium potency to very-high potency topical corticosteroids [such as mometasone furoate, betamethasone dipropionate, or fluocinonide (see PDL for list of preferred products) **AND**
  - Two topical calcineurin inhibitors (see PDL for list of preferred products) **AND**
- Must be prescribed by or in conjunction consultation with a dermatologist, allergist/immunologist, or rheumatologist **AND**

Initial approval: 18 weeks

Reauthorization: Dupixent may be authorized for 12 months with prescriber attestation to 16-week IGA score showing improvement by at least 2 points from baseline **OR** clinically significant improvement with Dupixent regimen.

Quantity Limit: 2 syringes every 28 days after initial 14 days of therapy (first dose is twice the regular scheduled dose)

All other non-preferred agents indicated for the treatment of atopic dermatitis may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Member has a diagnosis of moderate to severe chronic atopic dermatitis **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed‡ the following agents:
  - Two medium potency to very-high potency topical corticosteroids (such as mometasone furoate, betamethasone dipropionate, or fluocinonide)
  - Two topical calcineurin inhibitors (such as pimecrolimus and tacrolimus)**AND**
- The medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a dermatologist, allergist, immunologist, or rheumatologist.

Initial authorization: 18 weeks

Reauthorization: may be approved for 12 months with prescriber attestation to 16-week IGA score showing improvement by at least 2 points from baseline **OR** clinically significant improvement with regimen.

		<p>‡Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy with a three-month trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>Members with current prior authorization approval on file for a non-preferred agent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will be subject to meeting reauthorization criteria listed above for the prescribed agent <b>OR</b></li> </ul> <p>If reauthorization criteria is not listed above, may receive approval for continuation of therapy with the prescribed agent.</p>
<b>Other indications</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred (if diagnosis met, No PA required) (Must meet eligibility criteria*)</b></p> <p>ENBREL (etanercept)</p> <p>HUMIRA (adalimumab)</p> <p>OTEZLA (apremilast) tablet</p> <p>XELJANZ IR (tofacitinib) tablet</p> <p>*XOLAIR (omalizumab) syringe</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p>ACTEMRA (tocilizumab) syringe, Actpen</p> <p>ARCALYST (rilonacept) injection</p> <p>CIMZIA (certolizumab pegol) syringe</p> <p>COSENTYX (secukinumab) syringe, pen-injector</p> <p>DUPIXENT (dupilumab) pen, syringe</p> <p>ILARIS (canakinumab) vial</p> <p>KINERET (anakinra) syringe</p> <p>NUCALA (mepolizumab) auto-injector, syringe</p> <p>OLUMIANT (baricitinib) tablet</p> <p><b>*for information on IV infused Targeted Immune Modulators please see Appendix P</b></p>	<p>HUMIRA, ENBREL, OTEZLA and XELJANZ IR may receive approval for use for FDA-labeled indications.</p> <p><b>Quantity Limit:</b> XELJANZ IR is limited to 2 tablets per day or 60 tablets for a 30-day supply</p> <p><b>*Xolair (omalizumab)</b> may receive approval if meeting the following based on prescribed indication:</p> <p><u>Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyps:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the member has a concomitant diagnosis of asthma or chronic idiopathic urticaria, then criteria listed for the respective diagnosis are met <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is 18 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a pre-treatment IgE level greater than or equal to 30 IU per mL <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has tried and failed‡ at least two intranasal corticosteroids (see Intranasal Rhinitis Agents PDL class). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 2-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is currently adherent to intranasal corticosteroid therapy <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has a baseline bilateral endoscopic nasal polyps score indicating the need for treatment <b>AND</b></li> <li>• The requested medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a qualified subspecialist such as an allergist, ear/nose/throat specialist, immunologist, rheumatologist, or pulmonologist <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Maximum dose for nasal polyps is 600 mg subcutaneously every 2 weeks</li> </ul> <p><u>Chronic Idiopathic Urticaria (CIU):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is 12 years of age or older <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is diagnosed with chronic idiopathic urticaria <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member is symptomatic despite H1 antihistamine treatment <b>AND</b></li> <li>• Member has tried and failed‡ <u>at least three</u> of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ High-dose second generation H1 antihistamine</li> <li>○ H2 antihistamine</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- First-generation antihistamine
- Leukotriene receptor antagonist
- Hydroxyzine or doxepin (must include)

**AND**

- Prescriber attests that the need for continued therapy will be periodically reassessed (as the appropriate duration of Xolair therapy for CIU has currently not been evaluated).

**ARCALYST (rilonacept)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Medication is being prescribed for one of the following autoinflammatory periodic fever syndromes (approval for all other indications is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below):
  - Cryopyrin-associated Autoinflammatory Syndrome (CAPS), including:
    - Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome (FCAS)
    - Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS)
  - Maintenance of remission of Deficiency of Interleukin-1 Receptor Antagonist (DIRA) in adults and pediatric patients weighing at least 10 kg
  - Treatment of recurrent pericarditis and reduction in risk of recurrence in adults and children  $\geq 12$  years of age

**AND**

- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> colchicine **AND**
- Initial approval will be given for 12 weeks and authorization approval for continuation will be provided based on clinical response.

**DUPIXENT (dupilumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following criteria:

- For members that have a diagnosis of asthma and/or atopic dermatitis in addition to another indicated diagnosis for Dupixent (dupilumab), the member must meet criteria listed for the respective diagnosis **AND**
- Request meets the following based on prescribed indication:

Eosinophilic Esophagitis (EoE):

- Member is  $\geq 12$  years of age **AND**
- Member weighs at least 40 kg **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of eosinophilic esophagitis (EoE) with  $\geq 15$  intraepithelial eosinophils per high-power field (eos/hpf), with or without a history of esophageal dilations **AND**
- Member is following appropriate dietary therapy interventions **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a gastroenterologist, allergist or immunologist **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed<sup>†</sup> other treatment options for EoE including:
  - Proton pump inhibitor trial of at least eight weeks in duration if reflux is a contributing factor **AND/OR**

- Minimum four-week trial of local therapy with fluticasone (using a metered dose inhaler) sprayed into the mouth and then swallowed or budesonide slurry.

Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyposis:

- Member is  $\geq 18$  years of age **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed as an add-on maintenance treatment in adult patients with inadequately controlled chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis (CRSwNP) **AND**
- Member has a baseline bilateral endoscopic nasal polyps score (NPS; scale 0-8) **AND** nasal congestion/obstruction score (NC; scale 0-3) averaged over 28-day period **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> therapy with three intranasal corticosteroids (see PDL Class) **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a rheumatologist, allergist, ear/nose/throat specialist or pulmonologist **AND**
- Dose of 300mg every 2 weeks is used **AND**
- Initial authorization will be for 24 weeks, for additional 12-month approval member must meet the following criteria:
  - NC and NPS scores are provided and show a 20% reduction in symptoms **AND**
  - Member continues to use primary therapies such as intranasal corticosteroids.

Other Indications:

- Approval for other indications is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below.

**ILARIS (canakinumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Medication is being prescribed for one of the following autoinflammatory periodic fever syndromes (approval for all other indications is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria listed below):
  - Familial Mediterranean Fever (FMF)
  - Hyperimmunoglobulinemia D syndrome (HIDS)
  - Mevalonate Kinase Deficiency (MKD)
  - Neonatal onset multisystem inflammatory disease (NOMID)
  - TNF Receptor Associated Periodic Syndrome (TRAPS)
  - Cryopyrin-associated Autoinflammatory Syndrome (including Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome and Muckle-Wells Syndrome)

**AND**

- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> colchicine.

**KINERET (anakinra)** may receive approval if meeting the following:

- Medication is being prescribed for one of the following indications (approval for all other indications is subject to meeting non-preferred criteria below):
  - Neonatal onset multisystem inflammatory disease (NOMID).
  - Familial Mediterranean Fever (FMF)
- AND**
- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> colchicine.

**NUCALA (mepolizumab)** may receive approval if meeting the following based on prescribed indication:

Chronic Rhinosinusitis with Nasal Polyps:

- Member is 18 years of age or older **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed as an add-on maintenance treatment in adult patients with inadequately controlled chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis (CRSwNP) **AND**
- Member has a baseline bilateral endoscopic nasal polyps score (NPS; scale 0-8) **AND** nasal congestion/obstruction score (NC; scale 0-3) averaged over 28-day period **AND**
- Member has trialed and failed<sup>‡</sup> therapy with three intranasal corticosteroids (see PDL Class) **AND**
- Medication is being prescribed by or in consultation with a rheumatologist, allergist, ear/nose/throat specialist or pulmonologist **AND**
- Initial authorization will be for 24 weeks, for additional 12-month approval member must meet the following criteria:
  - NC and NPS scores are provided and show a 20% reduction in symptoms from baseline **AND**
  - Member continues to use primary therapies such as intranasal corticosteroids.

Eosinophilic Granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA):

- Member is 18 years of age or older **AND**
- Member has been diagnosed with relapsing or refractory EGPA at least 6 months prior to request as demonstrated by ALL the following:
  - Member has a diagnosis of asthma **AND**
  - Member has a blood eosinophil count of greater than or equal to 1000 cells/mcL or a blood eosinophil level of 10%
- AND**
- Member has the presence of two of the following EGPA characteristics:
  - Histopathological evidence of eosinophilic vasculitis, perivascular eosinophilic infiltration, or eosinophil-rich granulomatous inflammation
  - Neuropathy

- Pulmonary infiltrates
- Sinonasal abnormality
- Cardiomyopathy
- Glomerulonephritis
- Alveolar hemorrhage
- Palpable purpura
- Antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA) positive

**AND**

- Member is on a stable dose of corticosteroids for at least 4 weeks prior to request **AND**
- Dose of 300 mg once every 4 week is being prescribed.

Hypereosinophilic Syndrome (HES):

- Member is 12 years of age or older **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis for HES for at least 6 months that is nonhematologic secondary HES **AND**
- Member has a blood eosinophil count of greater than or equal to 1000 cells/mcL **AND**
- Member has a history of two or more HES flares (defined as worsening clinical symptoms or blood eosinophil counts requiring an increase in therapy) **AND**
- Member has been on stable dose of HES therapy for at least 4 weeks, at time of request, including at least one of the following:
  - Oral corticosteroids
  - Immunosuppressive therapy
  - Cytotoxic therapy

**AND**

- Dose of 300 mg once every 4 weeks is being prescribed.

All other non-preferred agents may receive approval for FDA-labeled indications following trial and failure<sup>‡</sup> of all indicated preferred agents (Enbrel, Humira, Xeljanz IR, Taltz, Otezla, Xolair).

<sup>‡</sup>Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a three-month trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.

Members currently taking Cosentyx may receive approval to continue on that agent. Members with current prior authorization approval on file for Xolair, Dupixent, or Nucala will be subject to meeting reauthorization criteria above when listed for the prescribed indication OR if reauthorization criteria is not listed for the prescribed indication, may receive approval for continuation of therapy.

*Note: Prior authorization requests for OLUMIANT (baricitinib) prescribed solely for treating alopecia areata will not be approved.*

The Department would like to remind providers that many products are associated with patient-centered programs that are available to assist with drug administration, education, and emotional support related to our members' various disease states.

## X. Miscellaneous

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **EPINEPHRINE PRODUCTS** -Effective 1/1/2023

No PA Required	PA Required	
EPIPEN <sup>TBNR</sup> 0.3 mg/0.3 ml (epinephrine) auto-injector	Epinephrine 0.15mg/0.15ml, 0.3mg/0.3ml auto-injector (generic Adrenaclick, EpiPen)	Non-preferred products may be approved if the member has failed treatment with one of the preferred products. Failure is defined as allergy to ingredients in product or intolerable side effects.
EPIPEN JR <sup>TBNR</sup> 0.15 mg/0.15 ml, (epinephrine) auto-injector	SYMJEPI 0.15mg/0.3ml, 0.3mg/0.3ml (epinephrine) syringe	Quantity limit: 4 auto injectors per year unless used / damaged / lost

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **NEWER HEREDITARY ANGIOEDEMA PRODUCTS** -Effective 1/1/2023

PA Required for all agents in this class		Medications Indicated for Routine Prophylaxis:
Preferred	Non-Preferred	
<p><u>Prophylaxis:</u></p> <p>HAEGARDA (C1 esterase inhibitor) vial</p> <p><u>Treatment:</u></p> <p>BERINERT (C1 esterase inhibitor) kit</p> <p>Icatibant syringe (generic FIRAZYR)</p>	<p><u>Prophylaxis:</u></p> <p>CINRYZE (C1 esterase inhibitor) kit</p> <p>ORLADEYO (berotralstat) oral capsule</p> <p>TAKHZYRO (lanadelumab-flyo) vial</p> <p><u>Treatment:</u></p> <p>FIRAZYR (icatibant acetate) syringe</p> <p>RUCONEST (C1 esterase inhibitor, recomb) vial</p>	<p>Members are restricted to coverage of one medication for <u>routine prophylaxis</u> at one time. Prior authorization approval will be for one year.</p> <p><b>HAEGARDA</b> (C1 esterase inhibitor - human) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member has a diagnosis of HAE confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member meets at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Haegarda is being used for short-term prophylaxis to undergo a surgical procedure or major dental work <b>OR</b></li> <li>▪ Haegarda is being used for long-term prophylaxis and member meets one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ History of <math>\geq 1</math> attack per month resulting in documented ED admission or hospitalization <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ History of laryngeal attacks <b>OR</b></li> <li>○ History of <math>\geq 2</math> attacks per month involving the face, throat, or abdomen <b>AND</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications <b>AND</b></li> </ul>



- Member has received hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccination **AND**
- Provider attests to performing annual testing or screening (as appropriate) for HBV, HCV, and HIV

Maximum Dose: 60 IU/kg

Minimum Age: 6 years

**CINRYZE** (C1 esterase inhibitor - human) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure of Haegarda. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of HAE confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member meets at least one of the following:
  - Cinryze is being used for short-term prophylaxis to undergo a surgical procedure or major dental work **OR**
  - Cinryze is being used for long-term prophylaxis and member meets one of the following:
    - History of  $\geq 1$  attack per month resulting in documented ED admission or hospitalization **OR**
    - History of laryngeal attacks **OR**
    - History of  $\geq 2$  attacks per month involving the face, throat, or abdomen **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications **AND**
- Member has received hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccination **AND**
- Provider attests to performing annual testing or screening (as appropriate) for HBV, HCV, and HIV.

Minimum age: 6 years

Maximum dose: 100 Units/kg

**ORLADEYO** (berotralstat) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure of HAEGARDA. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of HAE confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to

severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**

- ORLADEYO is prescribed by or in consultation with an allergist or immunologist **AND**
- Appropriate drug interaction interventions will be made for members using concomitant medications that may require dose adjustments (such as cyclosporine, fentanyl, pimozide, digoxin) **AND**
- Member meets at least one of the following:
  - ORLADEYO is being used for short-term prophylaxis to undergo a surgical procedure or major dental work
  - ORLADEYO is being used for long-term prophylaxis and member meets one of the following:
    - History of  $\geq 1$  attack per month resulting in documented ED admission or hospitalization **OR**
    - History of laryngeal attacks **OR**
    - History of  $\geq 2$  attacks per month involving the face, throat, or abdomen **AND**
    - Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE, including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications

Minimum age: 12 years

Maximum dose: 150 mg once daily

**TAKHZYRO** (lanadelumab-flyo) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has history of trial and failure of Haegarda. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of HAE confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications **AND**
- Member has received hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccination.

Minimum age: 2 years

Maximum dose: The recommended starting dose is 300mg every 2 weeks. A dosing interval of 300 mg every 4 weeks is also effective and may be considered if the patient is well-controlled (attack free) for more than 6 months

**Medications Indicated for Treatment of Acute Attacks:**

Members are restricted to coverage of one medication for treatment of acute attacks at one time. Prior authorization approval will be for one year.

**FIRAZYR** (icatibant acetate) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has a diagnosis of HAE confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications

Minimum age: 18 years

Maximum dose: 30mg

**BERINERT** (C1 esterase inhibitor - human) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has a diagnosis of HAE confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema **AND**
- Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications **AND**
- Member has received hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccination **AND**
- Provider attests to performing annual testing or screening (as appropriate) for HBV, HCV, and HIV

Minimum age: 6 years

Max dose: 20 IU/kg

**RUCONEST** (C1 esterase inhibitor - recombinant) may be approved for members meeting the following criteria:

- Member has a history of trial and failure of Firazyr OR Berinert. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction **AND**
- Member has a diagnosis of HAE confirmed by laboratory tests obtained on two separate instances at least one month apart (C4 level, C1-INH level) **AND**
- Member has a documented history of at least one symptom of a moderate to severe HAE attack (moderate to severe abdominal pain, facial

		<p>swelling, airway swelling) in the absence of hives or a medication known to cause angioedema AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Member is not taking medications that may exacerbate HAE including ACE inhibitors and estrogen-containing medications <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Member has received hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccination <b>AND</b></li> <li>○ Provider attests to performing annual testing or screening (as appropriate) for HBV, HCV, and HIV.</li> </ul> <p>Minimum age: 13 years Maximum dose: 4,200 Units/dose</p> <p>All other non-preferred agents may be approved if the member has trialed and failed at least two preferred agents with the same indicated role in therapy as the prescribed medication (prophylaxis or treatment). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or a significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
--	--	---

**Therapeutic Drug Class: PHOSPHATE BINDERS -Effective 10/1/2022**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
<p>Calcium acetate capsule</p> <p>PHOSLYRA (calcium acetate) solution</p> <p>RENAGEL (sevelamer HCl) 800mg tablet</p> <p>RENVELA<sup>BNR</sup> (sevelamer carbonate) tablet, powder pack</p> <p>Sevelamer HCl 800mg tablet</p>	<p>AURYXIA (ferric citrate) tablet</p> <p>Calcium acetate tablet</p> <p>CALPHRON (calcium acetate) tablet</p> <p>FOSRENOL (lanthanum carbonate) chewable tablet, powder pack</p> <p>Lanthanum carbonate chewable tablet</p> <p>Sevelamer carbonate tablet, powder pack</p> <p>Sevelamer HCl 400mg tablet</p> <p>VELPHORO (sucroferric oxide) chewable tablet</p>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred products in this class may be approved if member meets all the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has diagnosis of end stage renal disease AND</li> <li>● Member has elevated serum phosphorus [<math>&gt; 4.5</math> mg/dL or <math>&gt; 1.46</math> mmol/L] AND</li> <li>● Provider attests to member avoidance of high phosphate containing foods from diet AND</li> <li>● Member has trialed and failed‡ one preferred agent (lanthanum products require trial and failure‡ of a preferred sevelamer product).</li> </ul> <p><b>Auryxia</b> (ferric citrate) may be approved if the member meets all the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is diagnosed with end-stage renal disease, receiving dialysis, and has elevated serum phosphate (<math>&gt; 4.5</math> mg/dL or <math>&gt; 1.46</math> mmol/L). AND</li> <li>● Provider attests to counseling member regarding avoiding high phosphate containing foods from diet AND</li> <li>● Member has trialed and failed‡ three preferred agents with different mechanisms of action prescribed for hyperphosphatemia in end stage renal disease</li> </ul> <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is diagnosed with chronic kidney disease with iron deficiency anemia and is not receiving dialysis AND</li> <li>● Member has tried and failed‡ at least two different iron supplement product formulations (OTC or RX)</li> </ul> <p><b>Velphoro</b> (sucroferric oxyhydroxide tablet, chewable) may be approved if the member meets all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is diagnosed with chronic kidney disease and receiving dialysis and has elevated serum phosphate (<math>&gt; 4.5</math> mg/dL or <math>&gt; 1.46</math> mmol/L). AND</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provider attests to counseling member regarding avoiding high phosphate containing foods from diet AND</li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed‡ two preferred agents, one of which must be a preferred sevelamer product Maximum Dose: Velphoro 3000mg daily</li> </ul> <p>Members currently stabilized on a non-preferred lanthanum product may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6 week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><i>Note: Medications administered in a dialysis unit or clinic are billed through the Health First Colorado medical benefit or Medicare with members with dual eligibility.</i></p>
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: PRENATAL VITAMINS / MINERALS -Effective 10/1/2022**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Non-Preferred</b> <b>PA Required</b></p>	
<p>COMPLETE NATAL DHA tablet</p> <p>M-NATAL PLUS tablet</p> <p>NESTABS tablets</p> <p>PNV 29-1 tablet</p> <p>PRENATAL VITAMIN PLUS LOW IRON tablet</p> <p>PREPLUS CA-FE 27 mg – FA 1 mg tablet</p> <p>SE-NATAL 19 chewable tablet</p> <p>TARON-C DHA capsule</p> <p>THRIVITE RX tablet</p> <p>TRINATAL RX 1 tablet</p> <p>VITAFOL gummies</p> <p>VP-PNV-DHA softgel</p> <p>WESTAB PLUS tablet</p>	<p>All other rebateable prescription products are non-preferred</p>	<p>*Preferred and non-preferred prenatal vitamin products are a benefit for members from 11-60 years of age who are pregnant, lactating, or trying to become pregnant.</p> <p>Prior authorization for non-preferred agents may be approved if member fails 7-day trial with four preferred agents. Failure is defined as: allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>

## XI. Ophthalmic

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **OPHTHALMIC, ALLERGY** -Effective 4/1/2023

No PA Required	PA Required	
ALREX (loteprednol) 2%	ALOCRIL (nedocromil) 2%	Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with two preferred products (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions).
Cromolyn 4%	ALOMIDE (lodoxamide) 0.1%	
Ketotifen 0.025% (OTC)	Azelastine 0.05%	
LASTACAFT (alcaftadine) 0.25% (OTC)	Bepotastine 1.5%	
Olopatadine 0.1%, 0.2% (OTC) (generic Pataday Once Daily)	BEPREVE (bepotastine) 1.5%	
	Epinastine 0.05%	
	LASTACAFT (alcaftadine) 0.25% (Rx) Olopatadine 0.1%, 0.2% (RX)	
	PATADAY ONCE DAILY (olopatadine) 0.2% (OTC)	
	PATADAY TWICE DAILY (olopatadine) 0.1% (OTC)	
	PATADAY XS ONCE DAILY (olopatadine) 0.7% (OTC)	
	ZADITOR (ketotifen) 0.025% (OTC)	
	ZERVIATE (cetirizine) 0.24%	

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **OPHTHALMIC, IMMUNOMODULATORS** -Effective 4/1/2023

No PA Required	PA Required	
RESTASIS <sup>BNR</sup> (cyclosporine 0.05%) vials	CEQUA (cyclosporine) 0.09% solution  Cyclosporine 0.05% vials  RESTASIS MULTIDOSE (cyclosporine) 0.05%	Non-preferred products may be approved for members meeting all of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member is 18 years and older <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has a diagnosis of chronic dry eye <b>AND</b></li> <li>● Member has failed a 3-month trial of one preferred product. Failure is defined as a lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interactions <b>AND</b></li> </ul>

	<p>TYRVAYA (varenicline) nasal spray</p> <p>XIIDRA (lifitegrast) 5% solution</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prescriber is an ophthalmologist, optometrist or rheumatologist</li> </ul> <p><u>Maximum Dose/Quantity:</u> 60 single use containers for 30 days 5.5 mL/20 days for Restasis Multi-Dose</p>
<b>Therapeutic Drug Class: OPTHALMIC, ANTI-INFLAMMATORIES -Effective 4/1/2023</b>		
<b>NSAIDs</b>		<p><b>Durezol (difluprednate)</b> may be approved if meeting the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a diagnosis of severe intermediate uveitis, severe panuveitis, or severe uveitis with the complication of uveitic macular edema AND has trialed and failed prednisolone acetate 1% (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) OR</li> <li>• Members with a diagnosis other than those listed above require trial and failure of three preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</li> </ul> <p><b>Eysuvis (loteprednol etabonate)</b> may be approved if meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age AND</li> <li>• Eysuvis (loteprednol etabonate) is being used for short-term treatment (up to two weeks) of the signs and symptoms of dry eye disease AND</li> <li>• Member has failed treatment with one preferred product in the Ophthalmic Immunomodulator therapeutic class. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 3-month trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>• Member does not have any of the following conditions:</li> <li>• Viral diseases of the cornea and conjunctiva including epithelial herpes simplex keratitis (dendritic keratitis), vaccinia, and varicella OR</li> <li>• Mycobacterial infection of the eye and fungal diseases of ocular structures</li> <li>• <u>Quantity limit:</u> one bottle/15 days</li> </ul> <p><b>Lotemax SM (loteprednol etabonate)</b> or <b>Inveltys (loteprednol etabonate)</b> may be approved if meeting all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member is <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age AND</li> <li>• Lotemax SM or Inveltys (loteprednol etabonate) is being used for the treatment of post-operative inflammation and pain following ocular surgery AND</li> <li>• Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred loteprednol formulations (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy,</li> </ul>
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Diclofenac 0.1%	ACULAR (ketorolac) 0.5%, LS 0.4%	
Flurbiprofen 0.03%	ACUVAIL (ketorolac/PF) 0.45%	
Ketorolac 0.5%, Ketorolac LS 0.4%	Bromfenac 0.09%	
NEVANAC (nepafenac) 0.1%	BROMSITE (bromfenac) 0.075%	
	ILEVRO (nepafenac) 0.03%	
	PROLENSA (bromfenac) 0.07%	
<b>Corticosteroids</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
FLAREX (fluorometholone) 0.1%	Dexamethasone 0.1%	
Fluorometholone 0.1% drops	Difluprednate 0.05%	
FML FORTE (fluorometholone) 0.25% drops	DUREZOL (difluprednate) 0.05%	
LOTEMAX <sup>BNR</sup> (loteprednol) 0.5% drops	EYSUVIS (loteprednol) 0.25%	
LOTEMAX (loteprednol) 0.5% ointment	FML LIQUIFILM (fluorometholone) 0.1% drop	
MAXIDEX (dexamethasone) 0.1%	FML S.O.P (fluorometholone) 0.1% ointment	
PRED MILD (prednisolone) 0.12%	INVELTYS (loteprednol) 1%	
Prednisolone acetate 1%	LOTEMAX (loteprednol) 0.5% gel	
	LOTEMAX SM (loteprednol) 0.38% gel	

	<p>Loteprednol 0.5% drops, 0.5% gel</p> <p>PRED FORTE (prednisolone) 1%</p> <p>Prednisolone sodium phosphate 1%</p> <p>Verkazia (cyclosporine) 0.1% emulsion</p>	<p>contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member has trialed and failed therapy with two preferred agents that do not contain loteprednol (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, contraindication to therapy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction) AND</li> <li>Member does not have any of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Viral diseases of the cornea and conjunctiva including epithelial herpes simplex keratitis (dendritic keratitis), vaccinia, and varicella OR</li> <li>Mycobacterial infection of the eye and fungal diseases of ocular structures</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verkazia (cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion)</b> may be approved if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Member is <math>\geq 4</math> years of age AND</li> <li>Verkazia is being used for the treatment of vernal keratoconjunctivitis (VKC) AND</li> <li>Member has trialed and failed therapy with three agents from the following pharmacologic categories: preferred dual-acting mast cell stabilizer/antihistamine from the Ophthalmics-Allergy PDL class, oral antihistamine, preferred topical ophthalmic corticosteroid from the Ophthalmics-Anti-inflammatories PDL class. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, contraindication to therapy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction</li> <li><u>Quantity limit</u>: 120 single-dose 0.3 mL vials/15 days</li> </ul> <p>All other non-preferred products may be approved with trial and failure of three preferred agents (failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 2-week trial, allergy, contraindication, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction).</p>
Therapeutic Drug Class: <b>OPHTHALMIC, GLAUCOMA</b> -Effective 4/1/2023		
<b>Beta-blockers</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with three preferred products, including one trial with a preferred product having the same general mechanism (such as prostaglandin analogue, alpha2-adrenergic agonist, beta-blocking agent, or carbonic anhydrase inhibitor). Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions.</p> <p>Non-preferred combination products may be approved following trial and failure of therapy with one preferred combination product AND trial and failure of individual products with the same active ingredients as the combination product being requested (if available) to establish tolerance. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 4-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interactions.</p>
Levobunolol 0.5%  Timolol (generic Timoptic) 0.25%, 0.5%	Betaxolol 0.5%  BETIMOL (timolol) 0.25%, 0.5%  BETOPIC-S (betaxolol) 0.25%  Carteolol 1%  ISTALOL (timolol) 0.5%	



	<p>Timolol (generic Istalol) 0.5% drops</p> <p>Timolol GFS 0.25%, 0.5%</p> <p>TIMOPTIC, TIMOPTIC OCUDOSE (timolol) 0.25%, 0.5%</p> <p>TIMOPTIC-XE (timolol GFS) 0.25%, 0.5%</p>	Preservative free products may be approved with provider documentation of adverse effect to preservative-containing product.
<b>Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
AZOPT <sup>BNR</sup> (brinzolamide) 1%	Brinzolamide 1%	
Dorzolamide 2%	TRUSOPT (dorzolamide) 2%	
<b>Prostaglandin analogue</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Latanoprost 0.005%	Bimatoprost 0.03%	
LUMIGAN (bimatoprost) 0.01%	Tafluprost 0.0015%	
TRAVATAN Z <sup>BNR</sup> (travoprost) 0.004%	Travoprost 0.004%	
	VYZULTA (latanoprostene) 0.024%	
	XALATAN (latanoprost) 0.005%	
	XELPROS (latanoprost) 0.005%	
	ZIOPTAN (tafluprost PF) 0.0015%	
<b>Alpha-2 adrenergic agonists</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
ALPHAGAN P 0.1% (brimonidine)	Apraclonidine 0.5%	
ALPHAGAN P <sup>BNR</sup> 0.15% (brimonidine)	Brimonidine 0.15%	
Brimonidine 0.2%	IOPIDINE (apraclonidine) 0.5%, 1%	
<b>Other ophthalmic, glaucoma and combinations</b>		

No PA Required	PA Required	
<p>COMBIGAN<sup>BNR</sup> 0.2%-0.5% (brimonidine/timolol)</p> <p>Dorzolamide/Timolol 2% -0.5%</p> <p>Dorzolamide/Timolol PF 2% -0.5% (Akorn only)</p>	<p>Brimonidine/Timolol 0.2%-0.5%</p> <p>COSOPT/COSOPT PF (dorzolamide/timolol) 2% -0.5%</p> <p>Dorzolamide/Timolol PF 2% -0.5% (<i>all other manufacturers</i>)</p> <p>PHOSPHOLINE IODIDE (echothiophate) 0.125%</p> <p>Pilocarpine 1%, 2%, 4%</p> <p>RHOPRESSA (netarsudil) 0.02%</p> <p>ROCKLATAN (netarsudil/latanoprost) 0.02%-0.005%</p> <p>SIMBRINZA (brinzolamide/brimonidine) 1%-0.2%</p> <p>VUITY (pilocarpine) 1.25%</p>	

## XII. Renal/Genitourinary

### Therapeutic Drug Class: **BENIGN PROSTATIC HYPERPLASIA (BPH) AGENTS** -*Effective 10/1/2022*

No PA Required	PA Required	
<p>Alfuzosin ER tablet</p> <p>Doxazosin tablet</p> <p>Dutasteride capsule</p> <p>Finasteride tablet</p> <p>Tamsulosin capsule</p> <p>Terazosin capsule</p>	<p>AVODART (dutasteride) softgel</p> <p>CARDURA (doxazosin) tablet</p> <p>CARDURA XL (doxazosin ER) tablet</p> <p>*CIALIS (tadalafil) 2.5 mg, 5 mg tablet</p> <p>Dutasteride/tamsulosin capsule</p> <p>FLOMAX (tamsulosin) capsule</p> <p>JALYN (dutasteride/tamsulosin) capsule</p> <p>PROSCAR (finasteride) tablet</p>	<p>Prior authorization for non-preferred products in this class may be approved if member meets all of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Member has tried and failed‡ three preferred agents AND</li> <li>● For combinations agents, member has tried and failed‡ each of the individual agents within the combination agent and one other preferred agent.</li> </ul> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 8-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, contraindication to, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>*CIALIS (tadalafil) may be approved for members with a documented diagnosis of BPH who have failed a trial of finasteride (at least 3 months in duration) AND either a trial of a nonselective alpha blocker (therapeutic dose for at least two months) OR a trial of tamsulosin (therapeutic dose for at least one month).</p> <p>Documentation of BPH diagnosis will require BOTH of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AUA Prostate Symptom Score ≥ 8 AND</li> <li>● Results of a digital rectal exam.</li> </ul>

	RAPAFLO (silodosin) capsule  Silodosin capsule  *Tadalafil 2.5 mg, 5 mg tablet	Cialis (tadalafil) will not be approved for any patient continuing alpha-blocker therapy as this combination is contraindicated in this population. Doses exceeding 5mg per day of Cialis (tadalafil) will not be approved.
--	--	--

**Therapeutic Drug Class: ANTI-HYPERURICEMICS -Effective 10/1/2022**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
Allopurinol tablet	Colchicine capsule	<p>Non-preferred xanthine oxidase inhibitor products (allopurinol or febuxostat formulations) may be approved following trial and failure of preferred allopurinol. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction. If member has tested positive for the HLA-B*58:01 allele, it is not recommended that they trial allopurinol. A positive result on this genetic test will count as a failure of allopurinol.</p> <p>Prior authorization for all other non-preferred agents (non-xanthine oxidase inhibitors) may be approved after trial and failure of two preferred products. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p><b>GLOPERBA (colchicine)</b> oral solution may be approved for members who require individual doses &lt;0.6 mg OR for members who have documented swallowing difficulty due to young age and/or a medical condition (preventing use of solid oral dosage form).</p> <p>Colchicine tablet quantity limits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chronic hyperuricemia/gout prophylaxis: 60 tablets per 30 days</li> <li>• Familial Mediterranean Fever: 120 tablets per 30 days</li> </ul>
Colchicine tablet	COLCRYS (colchicine) tablet	
Probenecid tablet	Febuxostat tablet	
Probenecid/Colchicine tablet	GLOPERBA (colchicine) oral solution	
	MITIGARE (colchicine) capsule	
	ULORIC (febuxostat) tablet	
	ZYLOPRIM (allopurinol) tablet	

**Therapeutic Drug Class: OVERACTIVE BLADDER AGENTS -Effective 10/1/2022**

<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	
GELNIQUE (oxybutynin) gel	Darifenacin ER tablet	<p>Non-preferred products may be approved for members who have failed treatment with two preferred products. Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>Members with hepatic failure can receive approval for trospium (Sanctura) or trospium extended release (Sanctura XR) products without a trial on a Preferred product.</p>
MYRBETRIQ (mirabegron) tablet	DETROL (tolterodine)	
Oxybutynin IR, ER tablets, syrup	DETROL LA (tolterodine ER)	
Oxybutynin ER tablets	DITROPAN (brand)	
Solifenacin tablet	DITROPAN XL (brand)	
TOVIAZ <sup>BNR</sup> (Fesoterodine ER) tablet	ENABLEX (darifenacin)	
	Fesoterodine ER tablet	
	Flavoxate	
	GELNIQUE (oxybutynin) gel pump	

	<p>MYRBETRIQ (mirabegron) suspension</p> <p>OXYTROL (oxybutynin patch)</p> <p>SANCTURA (trospium)</p> <p>SANCTURA XL (trospium ER)</p> <p>Tolterodine</p> <p>Trospium ER capsule, tablet</p> <p>VESICARE (solifenacin)</p>	
--	--	--

### XIII. RESPIRATORY

Therapeutic Drug Class: **RESPIRATORY AGENTS** -Effective 1/1/2023

#### Inhaled Anticholinergics

Preferred No PA Required (unless indicated*)	Non-Preferred PA Required	
<p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Ipratropium solution</p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> ATROVENT HFA (ipratropium)</p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> SPIRIVA Handihaler (tiotropium) *SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (tiotropium)</p>	<p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> LONHALA MAGNAIR (glycopyrrolate) solution</p> <p>YUPELRI (revefenacin) solution</p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> INCRUSE ELLIPTA (umeclidinium) TUDORZA PRESSAIR (aclidinium)</p>	<p>*<b>SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (tiotropium) 1.25 mcg</b> may be approved for members <math>\geq 6</math> years of age with a diagnosis of asthma (qualifying diagnosis verified by AutoPA). SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is intended to be used by members whose asthma is not controlled with regular use of a combination medium-dose inhaled corticosteroid and long-acting beta agonist (LABA).</p> <p>*<b>SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (tiotropium) 2.5 mcg</b> may be approved for members with a diagnosis of COPD who have trialed and failed SPIRIVA HANDIHALER. Failure is defined as intolerable side effects or inability to use dry powder inhaler (DPI) formulation.</p> <p><b>LONHALA MAGNAIR</b> (glycopyrrolate) may be approved for members <math>\geq 18</math> years of age with a diagnosis of COPD including chronic bronchitis and emphysema who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred anticholinergic agents.</p> <p>Non-preferred single agent anticholinergic agents may be approved for members with a diagnosis of COPD including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred agents, one of which must be SPIRIVA HANDIHALER.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>

#### Inhaled Anticholinergic Combinations

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Albuterol/ipratropium solution</p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> COMBIVENT RESPIMAT (albuterol/ipratropium)</p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> ANORO ELLIPTA (umeclidinium/vilanterol)</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Short-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Long-Acting Inhalation Devices</u></b> BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (glycopyrrolate /formoterol fumarate)</p> <p>BREZTRI AEROSPHERE (budesonide/glycopyrrolate/ formoterol)</p> <p>DUAKLIR PRESSAIR (aclidinium/formoterol)</p> <p>STIOLTO RESPIMAT (tiotropium/olodaterol)</p>	<p><b>BREZTRI AEROSPHERE</b> (budesonide/glycopyrrolate/formoterol) may be approved for members ≥ 18 years of age with a diagnosis of COPD who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred anticholinergic-containing agents.</p> <p><b>DUAKLIR PRESSAIR</b> (aclidinium/formoterol) may be approved for members ≥ 18 years of age with a diagnosis of COPD who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred anticholinergic-containing agents.</p> <p>All other non-preferred inhaled anticholinergic combination agents may be approved for members with a diagnosis of COPD including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema who have trialed and failed‡ treatment with two preferred inhaled anticholinergic combination agents OR three preferred inhaled anticholinergic-containing agents (single ingredient or combination).</p> <p>Members who are currently stabilized on Bevespi Aerosphere may receive approval to continue therapy with that product.</p> <p>‡Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p>
---	---	--

**Inhaled Beta2 Agonists (short acting)**

<p align="center"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Albuterol solution, for nebulizer</p> <p><b><u>Inhalers</u></b> PROAIR<sup>BNR</sup> HFA (albuterol)</p> <p>PROVENTIL<sup>BNR</sup> HFA (albuterol)</p> <p>VENTOLIN<sup>BNR</sup> HFA (albuterol)</p>	<p align="center"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Levalbuterol solution</p> <p>XOPENEX (levalbuterol) solution</p> <p><b><u>Inhalers</u></b> Albuterol HFA</p> <p>Levalbuterol HFA</p> <p>PROAIR DIGIHALER, RESPICLICK (albuterol)</p> <p>XOPENEX (levalbuterol) Inhaler</p>	<p>Non-preferred short acting beta-2 agonists may be approved for members who have failed treatment with one preferred agent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>MDI formulation quantity limits: 2 inhalers / 30 days</p>
--	--	---

**Inhaled Beta2 Agonists (long acting)**

<p align="center"><b>Preferred</b> <b>*Must meet eligibility criteria</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Non-Preferred PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Arformoterol solution</p> <p>BROVANA (arformoterol) solution</p>	<p><b>*SEREVENT</b> (salmeterol) may be approved for members with moderate to very severe COPD. Serevent will not be approved for treatment of asthma in members needing add-on therapy due to safety risks associated with monotherapy.</p>
--	--	--

<p><b><u>Inhalers</u></b> *SEREVENT DISKUS (salmeterol) inhaler</p>	<p>Formoterol solution  PERFOROMIST (formoterol) solution  <b><u>Inhalers</u></b> STRIVERDI RESPIMAT (olodaterol)</p>	<p>Non-preferred agents may be approved for members with moderate to severe COPD, AND members must have failed a trial of Serevent. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interaction.</p> <p>For treatment of members with diagnosis of asthma needing add-on therapy, please refer to preferred agents in combination Long-Acting Beta Agonist/Inhaled Corticosteroid therapeutic class.</p>
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroids</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> Budesonide nebulas</p> <p><b><u>Inhalers</u></b> ASMANEX Twisthaler (mometasone)  FLOVENT DISKUS (fluticasone)  FLOVENT HFA<sup>BNR</sup> (fluticasone)  PULMICORT FLEXHALER (budesonide)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p><b><u>Solutions</u></b> PULMICORT (budesonide) nebulas</p> <p><b><u>Inhalers</u></b> ALVESCO (ciclesonide) inhaler  ARMONAIR DIGIHALER (fluticasone propionate)  ARNUITY ELLIPTA (fluticasone furoate)  ASMANEX HFA (mometasone furoate) inhaler  Fluticasone propionate HFA  QVAR REDIHALER (beclomethasone)</p>	<p>Non-preferred inhaled corticosteroids may be approved in members with asthma who have failed an adequate trial of two preferred agents. An adequate trial is defined as at least 6 weeks. (Failure is defined as: lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, contraindication to, intolerable side effects, or significant drug-drug interactions.)</p> <p><b><u>Maximum Dose:</u></b> Pulmicort (budesonide) nebulizer suspension: 2mg/day</p>
<b>Inhaled Corticosteroid Combinations</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>No PA Required</b></p> <p>ADVAIR DISKUS<sup>BNR</sup> (fluticasone/salmeterol)  ADVAIR HFA<sup>BNR</sup> (fluticasone/salmeterol)  DULERA (mometasone/formoterol)  SYMBICORT<sup>BNR</sup> (budesonide/formoterol) inhaler</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PA Required</b></p> <p>AIRDUO DIGIHALER, RESPICLICK (fluticasone/salmeterol)  BREO ELLIPTA (vilanterol/fluticasone furoate)  Budesonide/formoterol (generic Symbicort)  Fluticasone/salmeterol (generic Airduo)  Fluticasone/salmeterol (generic Advair Diskus)</p>	<p>Non-preferred inhaled corticosteroid combinations may be approved for members meeting both of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has a qualifying diagnosis of asthma or severe COPD; AND</li> <li>• Member has failed two preferred agents (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or dexterity/coordination limitations (per provider notes) that significantly impact appropriate use of a specific dosage form.)</li> </ul> <p><b>TRELEGY ELLIPTA</b> (fluticasone furoate/umeclidinium/vilanterol) may be approved if the member has trialed/failed three preferred inhaled corticosteroid combination products AND Spiriva. Failure is defined as lack of efficacy with a 6-week trial, allergy, intolerable side effects, significant drug-drug interactions, or dexterity/coordination limitations (per provider notes) that significantly impact appropriate use of a specific dosage form.</p>

	<p>Fluticasone/Salmeterol HFA (generic Advair HFA)</p> <p>Fluticasone/vilanterol (generic Breo Ellipta)</p> <p>TRELEGY ELLIPTA (fluticasone furoate/umeclidinium/vilanterol)</p> <p>WIXELA INHUB (fluticasone/salmeterol)</p>	
<b>Phosphodiesterase Inhibitors (PDEIs)</b>		
<b>No PA Required</b>	<b>PA Required</b>	<p><b>DALIRESP</b> (roflumilast) may be approved for members when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member has severe COPD associated with chronic bronchitis and a history of COPD exacerbations (2 or more per year) AND</li> <li>• Member must be <math>\geq</math> 18 years of age AND</li> <li>• Member must have failed a trial of TWO of the following (Failure is defined as lack of efficacy, allergy, intolerable side effects or significant drug-drug interaction): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ A long-acting beta2 agonist</li> <li>○ A preferred inhaled anticholinergic or anticholinergic combination product</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member does not have moderate to severe liver disease (Child Pugh B or C)</li> </ul>